

YASKAWA AC Drive High Performance Vector Control A1000

200 V CLASS, 0.4 to 110 kW 400 V CLASS, 0.4 to 630 kW



The Birth of Yaskawa's Ace Drive

Offering limitless possibilities....

A top quality drive: silent, beautiful, and incredibly powerful. Perfectly designed functions open a new field with A1000. A product only possible from Yaskawa, knowing everything there is to know about the world of drive technology to create the most efficient operation possible with an inverter drive. You just have to try it to know how easy it is to use. High level, Yaskawa quality. Integrating the latest vector control technology in a general-purpose drive with the performance of a higher order demanded by the drives industry. A1000 is the answer to user needs, carrying on the Yaskawa traditions of absolute quality in this next generation product line.

The Answer is Along Along Content of the Answer is the second sec

Contents

Features	4	
Features for Every Application	10	
Product Lineup	14	
Model Selection	15	
Software Functions	16	
Parameter List	18	
Basic Instructions	24	
Standard Specifications	26	
Standard Connection Diagram	28	
Dimensions	30	
Fully-Enclosed Design and Drive Watts Loss Data	32	
Peripheral Devices and Options	34	
Application Notes	60	
YASKAWA AC Drive Series	67	
Warranty	68	
Global Service Network	69	

.

The Drive for a Greener World

Motor Drive Performance Leading the Pack

Transforming the Application Installation with Unparalleled Performance.

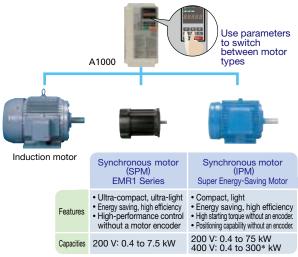




Motor Drive Performance Leading the Pack

The Most Advanced Drive Technology

- Capable of driving any kind of motor. A1000 runs not only induction motors, but also synchronous motors like IPM and SPM motors with high performance current vector control.
- Minimize equipment needed for your business by using the same drive to run induction and synchronous motors.
- Switch easily between motor types with a single parameter setting.



*: 160 kW without PG

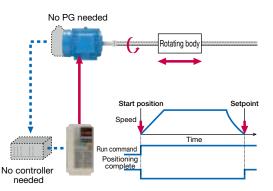
Rotor Positioning without Motor Encoder

Use an IPM motor to perform position control without motor feedback.

Electrical saliency in IPM motors makes it possible to detect speed, direction, and rotor position without the use of a motor encoder.

Precision positioning functionality without an upper controller.

Visual programming in DriveWorksEZ lets the user easily create a customized position control sequence, without the use a motor encoder.



Note: The max. applicable motor capacity (kW) cited in this catalog indicates the capacity for the Heavy Duty (HD) rating.

Cutting-Edge Torque Characteristics

Powerful torque at 0 Hz, without a motor encoder* Once out of reach for AC drives, Yaskawa now offers advanced control features without a motor encoder. Achieve even more powerful starting torque at zero speed with an IPM motor. *: No speed sensors or pole sensors required.

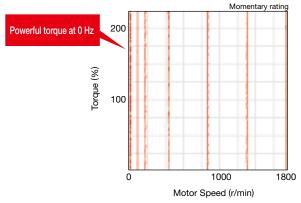


Synchronous Motor

- Advanced Open Loop Vector Control for PM 200% rated torque at 0 r/min*1, speed range of 1: 100*2 Note: Valid when high frequency injection is enabled (n8-57=1).
- Closed Loop Vector Control for PM 200% rated torque at 0 r/min*1, speed range of 1: 1500
- *1: To reach this value and the torque output shown in the graph, increase the drive and motor capacities.
- *2: Contact your Yaskawa or nearest agent when using PM motors except SSR1 series or SST4 series motors manufactured by Yaskawa Motor Co., Ltd.

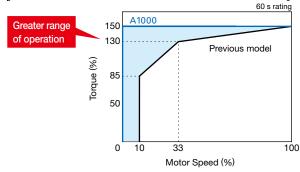
Torque characteristics

Advanced Open Loop Vector Control for PM with an IPM motor



Comparing the speed control range

Advanced Open Loop Vector Control for PM with an IPM motor



High-performance current vector control achieves powerful starting torque with an induction motor.

r

	ndu	ctio	n N	loto
	nuu	CliO	11 18	ioic

Open Loop Vector Control

200% rated torque at 0.3 Hz*, speed range of 1:200

 Closed Loop Vector Control 200% rated torque at 0 r/min*, speed range of 1:1500

*: The capacity of the drive and motor must be considered to achieve this torque output.

Loaded with Auto-Tuning Features

- Auto-Tuning features optimize drive parameters for operation with induction motors as well as synchronous motors to achieve the highest performance levels possible.
- Perfects not only the drive and motor performance, but also automatically adjusts settings relative to the connected machinery.
 - A variety of ways to automatically optimize drive settings and performance

Tuning the	Motor
Rotational	Applications requiring high starting torque, high
Auto-Tuning	speed, and high accuracy.
Stationary	Applications where the motor must remain
Auto-Tuning	connected to the load during the tuning process.
Line-to-Line	For re-tuning after the cable length between
Resistance	the motor and drive has changed, or when
Auto-Tuning	motor and drive capacity ratings differ.
Energy-Saving	For running the motor at top efficiency all the
Auto-Tuning	time.

Tuning the Load				
Inertia Tuning	Optimizes the drive's ability to decelerate the load. Useful for applications using KEB and Feed Forward functions.			
ASR* Gain Auto-Tuning *: Automatic Speed Regulator	Automatically adjusts ASR gain to better match the frequency reference.			

Note: This type of Auto-Tuning is available only for motors less than 450 kW using an encoder.

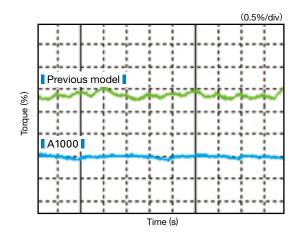
Brand-new Auto-Tuning methods.

A1000 continuously analyzes changes in motor characteristics during run for highly precise speed control.

Smooth Operation

Smooth low speed operation thanks to even better torque ripple suppression.





Tackling Power Loss and Recovery

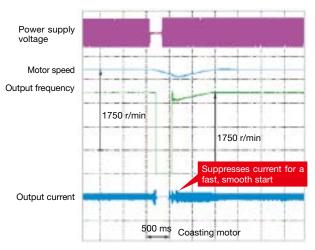
- A1000 offers two ways to handle momentary power loss.
- A1000 is capable of handling momentary power loss for induction motors as well as synchronous motors without the use of a motor encoder.

Speed Search

Easily find the speed of a coasting motor for a smooth restart.

Applications

Perfect for fans, blowers, and other rotating, fluid-type applications.

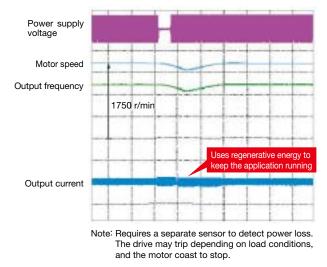


KEB

Keep the motor running without allowing it to coast.

Applications

Highly recommended for film lines and other applications requiring continuous operation.



Ride through power loss for up to 2 seconds.*

- · Crucial for semi-conductor manufacturers
- · No need to purchase a back-up power supply
- Detects, outputs an undervoltage signal during power loss
- *: The Momentary Power Loss Recovery Unit option may be required depending on the capacity of the drive.

The Drive for a Greener World

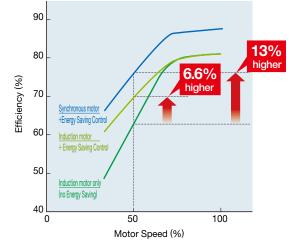
Energy Saving

Next-Generation Energy Saving

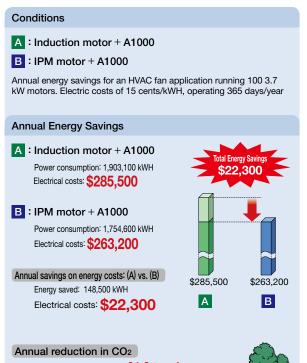
- Loaded with the most advanced energy-saving control technology* Energy Saving control makes highly efficient operation possible with an induction motor. *: Available for models less than 450 kW.
- Amazing energy saving with a synchronous motor* Combining the high efficiency of a synchronous motor along with A1000's Energy Saving control capabilities allows for unparalleled energy saving. *: Available for models less than 450 kW.

Efficiency using a motor drive

Example shows a 200 V 3.7 kW drive in a fan or pump application.



Examples of energy saving with drives



Environmental Features

Protective Design

A variety of protective designs are available to reinforce the drive against moisture, dust, oil mist, vibration, corrosive sulfur gas, conductive particles, and other harsh environments.

RoHS

All standard products are fully compliant with the EU's RoHS directive.



Noise Reduction

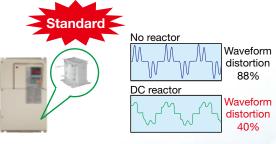
- A1000 uses Yaskawa's Swing PWM function* to suppress electromagnetic and audible motor noise, creating a more peaceful environment. *: Available for models less than 450 kW.
 - Ocomparing our former product line with our new Swing PWM feature



Note: Calculated by comparing peak values during noise generation

Suppressing Power Supply Harmonics

A DC reactor minimizes harmonic distortion, standard on drives 22 kW and above.



148,500 kWH×0.412÷1,000 = **61.2 tons!** Assumes 1 kWH of power consumed creates 0.412 kgCO₂/kWh of CO₂

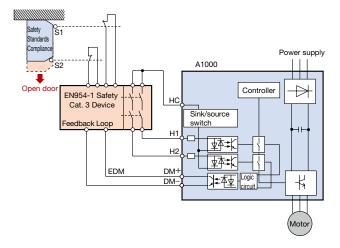
Safety

Safety Regulations

- The products comply with ISO/EN13849-1 Cat.3 PLd and IEC/EN61508 SIL2 (two safety inputs and one EDM output).
- An External Device Monitor (EDM) function has also been added to monitor the safety status of the drive.

Safe Disable example: Door switch circuit

A1000 is equipped with 2 input terminals and a single output terminal for connecting a safe disable device. Input: Triggered when either terminal H1 or H2 opens. Output: EDM output monitors the safety status of the drive.



Controlled Stop Despite Power Loss

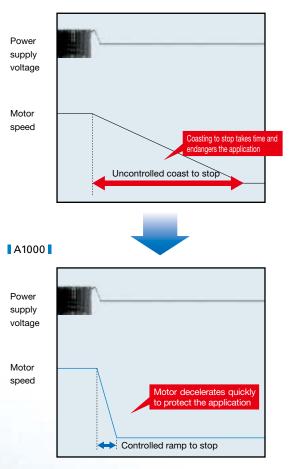
Should a power outage occur, A1000 can bring the application to controlled stop quickly and safely using the KEB function.

Quickly ramp to stop with KEB function

Applications

Perfect for spindle drive application and film production lines where stopping methods are crucial to the application to reduce production cost.

Previous model



The Answer is A10000

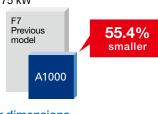


Even More and More Compact

Yaskawa continues to make applications even smaller by combining the world's smallest drive in its class with the light, efficient design of a synchronous motor.

Comparing drive dimensions

Example: 400 V Class 75 kW



Comparing motor dimensions

Example: 200 V 3.7 kW motor

Induction motor Synchronous motor EMR1 Series

- Use Side-by-Side installation* for an even more compact setup.
 *: For models up to 18.5 kW.
- Finless models* also available.

*: For models 400 V class 22 to 75 kW.

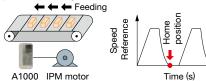
Customize Your Drive

DriveWorksEZ visual programming tool with all models

Simply drag and drop icons to completely customize your drive. Create special sequences and detection functions, then load them onto the drive.

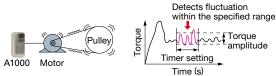
Program a customized sequence

Example: Positioning control without a motor encoder



Create customized detection features

Example: Machine weakening analysis using torque pulse detection



USB for connecting to a PC

USB port lets the drive connect to a PC



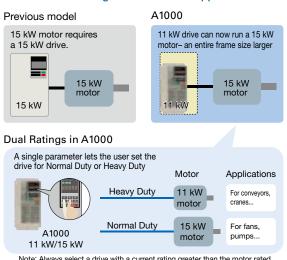
Note: Drives are also equipped with an RJ-45 comm. port that takes the existing WV103 cable used in Yaskawa's previous models. Simply remove the operator keypad for to the RJ-45 connector.

positior

Home

▲ Dual Rating allows for an even more compact setup Each drive lets the user choose between Normal Duty or Heavy Duty operation. Depending on the application, A1000 can run a motor an entire frame size larger than our previous model.

Select the drive rating that best fits the application needs



Note: Always select a drive with a current rating greater than the motor rated current.

Breeze-Easy Setup

Immediate setup with Application Presets

A1000 automatically sets parameters needed for most major applications. Simply selecting the appropriate application instantly optimizes the drive for top performance, saving enormous time setting up for a trial run.



Example using Application Presets

Selecting "Conveyor" optimizes five parameter settings so the drive is ready to start running your conveyor application immediately.



Variety of Braking Functions

- Overexcitation deceleration brings the motor to an immediate stop without the use of a braking resistor.
- All models up to 30 kW are equipped with a braking transistor for even more powerful braking options by just adding a braking resistor.

0.	4 18	.5 30) kW
Previous Model	Built-in braking transistor up to 18.5 kW		
A1000	Built-in braking transistor up to 30) kW	

All Major Serial Network Protocols

- RS-422/485 (MEMOBUS/Modbus (RTU mode) Communications at 115.2 kbps) standard on all models.
- Option cards available for all major serial networks used across the globe: PROFIBUS-DP, DeviceNet, CC-Link, CANopen, LONWORKS, MECHATROLINK-II, MECHATROLINK-III, among others. Note: Registered trademarks of those companies.
- Less wiring and space-saving features make for easy installation and maintenance.

Application-Specific Software

Software for cranes, and for high-frequency output applications, are available.

Long Life Performance

Ten Years of Durable Performance

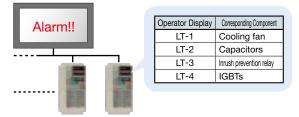
Cooling fan, capacitors, relays, and IGBTs have been carefully selected and designed for a life expectancy up to ten years.* *: Assumes the drive is running continuously for 24 hours a day at 80% load with an ambient temperature of 40°C with an IP00 open-chassis enclosure.

Motor Life

Thanks to relatively low copper loss in the rotor and a cool shaft during operation, synchronous motors have a bearing life twice that of induction motors.

Performance Life Monitors

- Yaskawa's latest drive series is equipped with performance life monitors that notify the user of part wear and maintenance periods to prevent problems before they occur.
 - Drive outputs a signal to the control device indicating components may need to be replaced



Easy Maintenance

The First Terminal Board with a Parameter Backup Function

The terminal block's ability to save parameter setting data makes it a breeze to get the application back online in the event of a failure requiring drive replacement.

A1000 Terminal Block

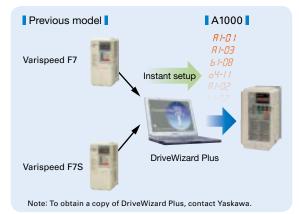


Parameter		
Name	Number	Setting
ND/HD Selection	C6-01	1
Control Mode Selection 1	A1-02	0
Frequency Reference Selection 1	b1-01	1
Run Command Selection 1	b1-02	1

Engineering Tool DriveWizard Plus

- Manage the unique settings for all your drives right on your PC.
- An indispensable tool for drive setup and maintenance. Edit parameters, access all monitors, create customized operation sequences, and observe drive performance with the oscilloscope function.
- The Drive Replacement feature in DriveWizard Plus saves valuable time during equipment replacement and application upgrades by converting previous Yaskawa product parameter values to the new A1000 parameters automatically.

Drive Replacement Function

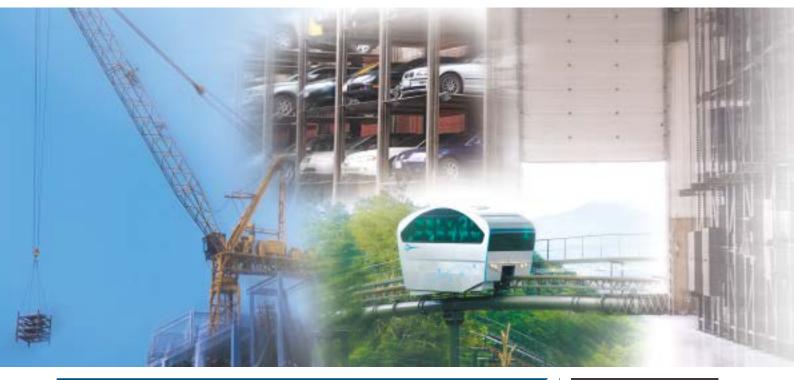


Parameter Copy Function

- All standard models are equipped with a Parameter Copy function using the keypad that allows parameter settings to be easily copied from the drive or uploaded for quick setup.
- A USB Copy Unit is also available as an even faster, more convenient way to back up settings and instantly program the drive.

Features for Every Application

A1000 is loaded with functions to match the particular needs of every application.



Cranes

Advantages

Application Presets

Selecting "Crane" from A1000's Application Presets automatically programs A1000 for optimal performance with a crane application. Save valuable setup time and start running immediately.

2 Switch Between Motors

Use the same drive to control one motor for hoisting, another motor for traverse operation. Terminal inputs let the user set up a relay to switch back and forth between motors.

3 Powerful Starting Torque

Powerful torque at low speeds ensures the power needed for the application and prevents problems with slipping.

4 Safety Functions

The Safe Disable function comes standard for compliance with various safety regulations.

5 Visual Programming with DriveWorksEZ

Easily customize the drive using a PC.

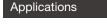
6 Performance Life Diagnostic Features

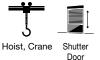
A1000 notifies the user or controller when maintenance may be required for certain components such as the cooling fan or capacitors.

7 Terminal Block with Parameter Backup Function

The terminal block can be transferred to a new drive keeping all terminal wiring intact, and built-in memory backs up all parameter settings. An incredible time saver when replacing a drive.









Fans and Pumps

Application Presets

Selecting "Fan" or "Pump" from A1000's Application Presets automatically programs A1000 for optimal performance specific for those applications. Save valuable setup time and start running immediately.

Compact Design

Advantages

- Yaskawa offers a compact solution for both drive and motor.
- Dual ratings
- Selecting Normal Duty makes it possible to use a smaller drive.
- Combine with a synchronous motor

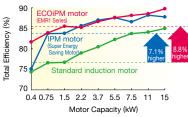
Run a synchronous motor instead of an induction motor for an even more compact installation.

3 Astounding Efficiency

Combine A1000 with a synchronous motor and save on energy costs.

4 Output Power Pulse Monitor

Pulse output feature can send a signal to the PLC to keep track of kilowatt hours. No extra power meter needed.



Note: Cannot legally be used as proof of power consumption.

5 Speed Search

Yaskawa's unique speed search functions easily carry the motor through momentary power loss. No back-up power supply needed to keep the entire application running smoothly.

6 24 V Control Power Supply Option

Lets the user monitor drive data from a PLC even when the power goes out.

7 Terminal Block with Parameter Backup Function

The terminal block can be transferred to a new drive keeping all terminal wiring intact, and built-in memory backs up all parameter settings. An incredible time saver when replacing a drive.

8 Performance Life Diagnostic Features

A1000 notifies the user or controller when maintenance may be required for certain components such as the cooling fan or capacitors.

9 Low Harmonic Distortion

DC reactor comes standard on all model above 22 kW to minimize harmonic distortion. This built-in feature saves installation space and wiring.

Functions NEW JEW Nomentary IM/PM Applicatio Power Loss Ride-Thru Presets Switch **JEW** NEW Watt-Hour Frequency Reference Loss Overexcitatio Pulse Monitor Braking Accel/Dece Time Switch Fault Restart Energy Saving JEW Drive Overvoltage Speed Search Suppressi WorksEZ Frequency Jump PID Contro requer eferer Hold Torque Detectior Indicates a new function in A1000



Fan

HVAC



Features for Every Application

A1000 is loaded with functions to match the particular needs of every application.



Metal Working

KEB Function

Advantages

The KEB function can quickly decelerate the motor to stop in case of a power outage, rather than putting equipment at risk by simply allowing the motor to coast. Easy to program to match application needs.

2 Overvoltage Suppression

Particularly beneficial for die cushion and other press-type machinery, overvoltage suppression prevents faults and keeps the application running.

3 Visual Programming with DriveWorksEZ Easily customize the drive using a PC.

4 Safety Functions

Safe Disable feature comes standard for compliance with various safety regulations.

5 Current Vector Control

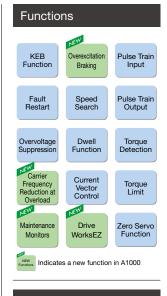
Protect connected machinery by controlling torque directly through torque detection and torque limits offered by current vector control.

6 Performance Life Diagnostic Features

A1000 notifies the user or controller when maintenance may be required for certain components such as fan or capacitors.

7 Terminal Block with Parameter Backup Function

The terminal block can be transferred to a new drive keeping all terminal wiring intact, and built-in memory backs up all parameter settings. An incredible time saver when replacing a drive.









9 Safety Functions

Advantages

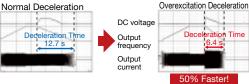
Safe Disable feature comes standard for compliance with various safety regulations.

3 Astounding Efficiency

Combine A1000 with a synchronous motor to save on energy costs. Save further but still maintain high performance by eliminating the motor encoder.

4 Overexcitation

Bring the motor to an Output frequency output the use of a braking resistor (IM motors only).



'S ONIY). Note: Varies in accordance with motor specifications and load.

5 Visual Programming with DriveWorksEZ Easily customize the drive using a PC.

Lashy castomize the arreading at 0.

6 24 V Control Power Supply Option

Lets the user monitor drive data from a PLC even when the main power is removed.

ngod Value

7 Verify Menu

Quickly reference any settings that have been changed from their original default values.

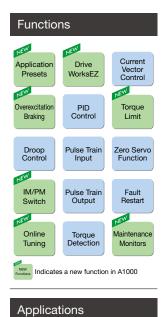
	Changed value	ie			
	Name	Parameter	Default	Set Value	
5	Frequency Ref. Selection1	b1-01	1	0	L LUC F
۱	Acceleration Time1	C1-01	10.00 s	15.00 s	THE OWNER WATER
	Deceleration Time1	C1-02	10.00 s	15.00 s	
			:		
		/			

8 Performance Life Diagnostic Features

A1000 notifies the user or controller when maintenance may be required for certain components such as fan or capacitors.

9 Low Harmonic Distortion

DC reactor comes standard on all model above 22 kW to minimize harmonic distortion. This built-in feature saves installation space and wiring.







Product Lineup

Motor	Three-Phase 200 V					Three-Phase 400 V					
Capacity		Normal D	uty		Heavy Du	ty		Normal D	uty	Heavy Du	ity
(kW)		Model	Rated Output		Model	Rated Output		Model	Rated Output	Model	Rated Output
0.4	H			(CIMR-A□2A0004	3.2 A				CIMR-A 440002	1.8 A
0.75	H	CIMR-A 2A0004	3.5 A	(CIMR-A□2A0006	5 A	-	CIMR-A 4A0002	2.1 A	CIMR-A 440004	3.4 A
1.1	H	CIMR-A 2A0006	6 A	C	CIMR-A 2A0008*	6.9 A					
1.5		CIMR-A 2A0008*	8 A	- (CIMR-A□2A0010	8 A	-	CIMR-A 4A0004	4.1 A	CIMR-A 4A0005	4.8 A
2.2	H	CIMR-A 2A0010	9.6 A	(CIMR-A 2A0012	11 A	-	CIMR-A 4A0005	5.4 A	CIMR-A 4A0007	5.5 A
3.0	\vdash	CIMR-A 2A0012	12 A	C	CIMR-A 2A0018*	14 A	-	CIMR-A 4A0007	6.9 A	CIMR-A 440009	7.2 A
3.7	H	CIMR-A 2A0018*	17.5 A	(CIMR-A 2A0021	17.5 A	+	CIMR-A 4A0009	8.8 A	CIMR-A 4A0011	9.2 A
5.5	H	CIMR-A 2A0021	21 A	(CIMR-A 2A0030	25 A	+	CIMR-A 4A0011	11.1 A	CIMR-A 4A0018	14.8 A
7.5	H	CIMR-A 2A0030	30 A	(CIMR-A 2A0040	33 A	+	CIMR-A 4A0018	17.5 A	CIMR-A 4A0023	18 A
11	\vdash	CIMR-A 2A0040	40 A	(CIMR-A□2A0056	47 A	-	CIMR-A 4A0023	23 A	CIMR-A 4A0031	24 A
15	\vdash	CIMR-A 2A0056	56 A	(CIMR-A 2A0069	60 A	-	CIMR-A 4A0031	31 A	CIMR-A 4A0038	31 A
18.5	H	CIMR-A 2A0069	69 A	(CIMR-A 2A0081	75 A	+	CIMR-A 4A0038	38 A	CIMR-A 440044	39 A
22	H	CIMR-A 2A0081	81 A	(CIMR-A 2A0110	85 A	-	CIMR-A 4A0044	44 A	CIMR-A 440058	45 A
30	\vdash	CIMR-A 2A0110	110 A	(CIMR-A 2A0138	115 A	+	CIMR-A 4A0058	58 A	CIMR-A 440072	60 A
37	H	CIMR-A 2A0138	138 A	(CIMR-A 2A0169	145 A	+	CIMR-A 4A0072	72 A	CIMR-A 440088	75 A
45	\vdash	CIMR-A 2A0169	169 A	(CIMR-A 2A0211	180 A	-	CIMR-A 4A0088	88 A	CIMR-A 4A0103	91 A
55	\vdash	CIMR-A 2A0211	211 A	(CIMR-A 2A0250	215 A	-	CIMR-A 4A0103	103 A	CIMR-A 4A0139	112 A
75	H	CIMR-A 2A0250	250 A	(CIMR-A 2A0312	283 A	+	CIMR-A 4A0139	139 A	CIMR-A 4A0165	150 A
90	H	CIMR-A 2A0312	312 A	(CIMR-A 2A0360	346 A	-	CIMR-A 4A0165	165 A	CIMR-A 4A0208	180 A
110	\vdash	CIMR-A 2A0360	360 A	(CIMR-A□2A0415	415 A	-	CIMR-A 4A0208	208 A	CIMR-A 4A0250	216 A
110	\vdash	CIMR-A 2A0415	415 A								
132	H						+	CIMR-A 4A0250	250 A	CIMR-A 4A0296	260 A
160	\vdash						-	CIMR-A 4A0296	296 A	CIMR-A 4A0362	304 A
185	H						+	CIMR-A 4A0362	362 A	CIMR-A 440414	370 A
220	H						+	CIMR-A 4A0414	414 A	CIMR-A 4A0515	450 A
250	H						+	CIMR-A 4A0515	515 A		
315	H						+			CIMR-A 4A0675	605 A
355	H						+	CIMR-A 4A0675	675 A		
450	H						+			CIMR-A 4A0930	810 A
500	H						+	CIMR-A 4A0930	930 A		
560	H						+			CIMR-A 4A1200	1090A
630	H						+	CIMR-A 4A1200	1200 A		
Model N	lu	mber Key								*: Available	in Japan only
	С	IMR- A	<u>A</u> 2		A 0004	1 <u>F</u>		<u>A</u> <u>A</u>			
	A	C Drive A1000 Serie	es						Desi	gn Revision Order	
No. Region Co T Asia A Japan	ode	No.Voltage Class23-phase, 200-240 Vac43-phase, 380-480 Vac	for cran	ard t Yas ation nes a eque	model Note: I skawa for on software and for mcy output	Output Curren ndicates the rat output current of Normal Duty rati ounded off to th eaarest whole number.	ted f the ing	 A IP00 F UL Type 1 J* Finless (IP20) L Finless (IP00) *: Available only for	A Stand K Gas M Humid N Oil models CIMR-A 165.	vironmental Specificati ard P Moisture, dus R Gas, vib dity, dust S Shock, v T Oil, vibra Note: Contact a Yaskawa on environmental specifications.	t, vibration ration Ibration ation



Optimizing Control for Each Application

A1000 offers two separate performance ratings: Normal Duty and Heavy Duty.

Heavy Duty is capable of creating more powerful torque, while Normal Duty allows the drive to operate a larger motor.

Difference between load ratings:

	Normal Duty Rating	Heavy Duty Rating
Parameter settings	C6-01=1	C6-01=0 (default)
Overload tolerance	120% for 60 s	150% for 60 s
Carrier frequency	Low carrier frequency (Swing PWM)*	Low carrier frequency

*: Use Swing PWM to quiet undesirable motor noise generated when operating with a low carrier frequency.

Available for models less than 450 kW.

Normal Duty Applications

Applications



Heavy Duty Applications

Applications



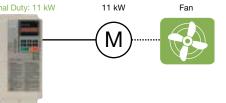


Selecting a Drive

For a fan application using a 11 kW motor, select CIMR-A 2A0040 and set it for Normal Duty performance (C6-01 = 1).

Model: CIMR-A 2A0040





Selecting a Drive

For a conveyor application using an 11 kW motor, select CIMR-A 2A0056 and set it for Heavy Duty performance (default).

Model: CIMR-A 2A0056

Heavy Duty: 11 kW

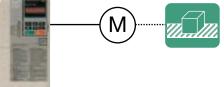




11 kW







Use the table below to transition from Varispeed F7 and Varispeed F7S to the A1000 series (assumes a Heavy Duty rating).

Pc	wer Supply	r Supply 200 V 400 V (assumes a Heavy Duty rating		rating)			
	Model	Varispeed F7	Varispeed F7S	A1000	Varispeed F7	Varispeed F7S	A1000
	IVIODEI	CIMR-F7A2	CIMR-F7S2	CIMR-A 2A	CIMR-F7A4	CIMR-F7S4	CIMR-A[]]4A[]][]]
Applicable Motor		Induction Motor	Synchronous Motor	Induction Motor	Induction Motor	Synchronous Motor	Induction Motor
App			Synchronous wotor	Synchronous Motor		Synchronous Motor	Synchronous Motor
	0.4	0P4	0P4	0004	0P4	0P4	0002
	0.75	0P7	0P7	0006	0P7	0P7	0004
	1.5	1P5	1P5	0010	1P5	1P5	0005
	2.2	2P2	2P2	0012	2P2	2P2	0007
	3.7	3P7	3P7	0021	3P7	3P7	0011
	5.5	5P5	5P5	0030	5P5	5P5	0018
Capacity (kW)	7.5	7P5	7P5	0040	7P5	7P5	0023
ty (11	011	011	0056	011	011	0031
aci	15	015	015	0069	015	015	0038
Cap	18.5	018	018	0081	018	018	0044
	22	022	022	0110	022	022	0058
Applicable Motor	30	030	030	0138	030	030	0072
le	37	037	037	0169	037	037	0088
cat	45	045	045	0211	045	045	0103
dd	55	055	055	0250	055	055	0139
A 1	75	075	075	0312	075	075	0165
Мах.	90	090	-	0360	090	090	0208
_	110	110	-	0415	110	110	0250
	132	-	-	-	132	132	0296
	160	-	-	-	160	160	0362
	185	-	-	-	185	220	0414
	220	-	-	-	220	300	0515
	315	-	-	-	300	300	0675

Software Functions

Loaded with software functions just right for your application.





No need to struggle with difficult parameters and complex calculations. Parameters are set instantly simply by selecting the appropriate Application Preset.

Functions at Start and Stop



Optimal deceleration without needing to set the deceleration time. Drive slows the application smoothly controlling DC bus voltage.



Perfect for applications with high load inertia that rarely need to be stopped. Stop quickly: 50% faster without the use of a braking resistor.

Note: Stopping times may vary based on motor characteristics.



Start a coasting motor.

Automatically brings a coasting motor back to the target frequency without using a motor encoder.



Accelerate and decelerate smoothly with large inertia loads. Drive prevents speed loss by holding the output frequency at a constant level during acceleration and deceleration.



Switch easily between accel/decel times. Switch acceleration and deceleration rates when running two motors from the same drive, or assign specific accel/decel rates when operating at high speed or at low speed.

Reference Functions



Limit motor speed.

Set speed limits and eliminate the need for extra peripheral devices and extraneous hardware.



Skip over troublesome resonant frequencies. Drive can be programmed to avoid machine resonance problems by avoiding constant speed operation at certain speeds.

Frequency Reference Hold

Improved operability. Momentarily hold the operating frequency during acceleration or deceleration as the load is lowered or raised.



Balances the load automatically between motors. Calculates the ratio of the load torque

and adjusts motor speed accordingly.

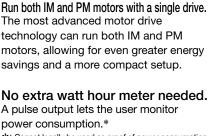
Functions for Top Performance



Watt-Hour

Pulse

Monitor



*: Cannot legally be used as proof of power consumption.



Automatically runs at top efficiency.* The drive supplies voltage to the motor relative to the speed and load so that the application is for operating at the most efficient level. *: Not available in models 450 kW and above.



Enables high-precision operation. Automatically adjusts resistance between motor conductors during operation, thus improving speed accuracy when there are motor temperature fluctuations. This function is active only for Open Loop Vector Control.



Achieve high levels of performance. The drive comes with current vector control capabilities for high performance applications.



Customize the perfect drive to fit your needs. Upper controller circuitry and drive I/O terminals can be programmed so that extra hardware is no longer needed. Dragand-drop. Visual programming makes customization a breeze.







One drive runs two motors. Use a single drive to operate two different motors. Only one PM motor may be used.

The internal PID controller fine-tunes the

output frequency for precise control of

pressure, flow, or other variables.



Improved operability.

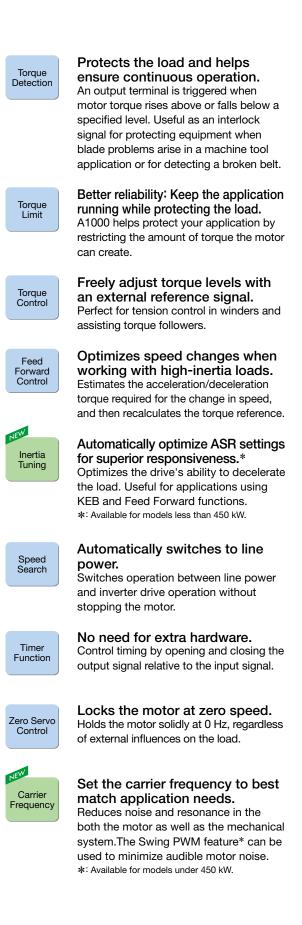
Automatic PID control.

Use the Pulse Train Input to control not only the frequency reference, but also PID feedback and PID input.



Improved monitor functions. Pulse output lets the user observe everything from the frequency reference and output

frequency to motor speed, softstart output frequency, PID feedback, and PID input.



Continuous Run during Reference Loss

Keeps the application running.

Maintains continuous operation even if the controller fails or frequency reference is lost. An indispensable feature for large HVAC applications.



Keep running when a fault occurs. A1000 has full self-diagnostic features and can restart the application in the event of a fault. Up to 10 restarts possible.

Protective Functions



Keep running even during a momentary loss in power. A1000 automatically restarts the motor and keeps the application going in the event of a power loss.



Avoid overvoltage trip.

Effective for punching presses and crank shafts where repetitive motion creates large amounts of regenerative energy. The drive increases or decreases the frequency in correspondence with regen levels to prevent overvoltage from occurring.



Avoid overload faults for nonstop operations.

Automatically lowers the carrier frequency and raise the overload capacity if the load increases and the current exceeds the drive's rated output current. This makes it possible to prevent the occurrence of overload faults.



Monitor actual speed of the motor and load.

Monitors let the user keep track of motor rotations and line speed.



Save parameter setting to the digital operator.

Copy all parameter settings to the operator keypad, and then transfer those settings to another drive. Saves valuable setup and maintenance time.



Notifies the user when

maintenance may be required. An output signal is triggered when certain components such as the cooling fan or capacitors are nearing their expected performance life.

KEB Function

Decelerate to stop when the power goes out.

A1000 uses regenerative energy from the motor to bring the application to a stop, rather than simply letting it coast.

Parameter List

Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run
Š	A1-00	Language Selection	0 to 12*4	1 *1	0
Initialization Parameters	A1-01	Access Level Selection	0 to 2	2*2	0
ran	A1-02	Control Method Selection	0,1,2,3,5,6,7	2*1	×
Pa	A1-03	Initialize Parameters	0 to 5550	0	×
ion	A1-04	Password	0 to 9999	0	×
zat	A1-05	Password Setting	0 to 9999	0	×
tial	A1-06	Application Preset	0 to 7	0	×
in	A1-07	DWEZ Function Selection	0 to 2	0	×
User Parameters	A2-01 to A2-32	User Parameters, 1 to 32	A1-00 to 04-13	* 2	×
D ara	A2-33	User Parameter Automatic Selection	0, 1	1*2	×
	b1-01	Frequency Reference Selection 1	0 to 4	1	×
	b1-02	Run Command Selection 1	0 to 3	1	×
	b1-03	Stopping Method Selection	0 to 3*3	0	×
E	b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection	0, 1	0	×
ctic	b1-05	Action Selection below Minimum Output Frequency	0 to 3	0	×
ele	b1-06		0,1	1	×
e		Digital Input Reading	,		×
lod	b1-07	LOCAL/REMOTE Run Selection	0, 1	0	
Operation Mode Selection	b1-08	Run Command Selection while in Programming Mode	0 to 2	0	×
atio	b1-14	Phase Order Selection	0, 1	0	×
) Jer	b1-15	Frequency Reference Selection 2	0 to 4	0	×
ŏ	b1-16	Run Command Selection 2	0 to 3	0	×
1	b1-17	Run Command at Power Up	0, 1	0	×
	b1-21*9	Start Condition Selection at Closed Loop Vector Control	0, 1	0	×
bu	b2-01	DC Injection Braking Start Frequency	0.0 to 10.0	*3	×
DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking	b2-02*4	DC Injection Braking Current	0 to 100	50%	×
ğ b	b2-03*4	DC Injection Braking Time at Start	0.00 to 10.00	0.00 s	×
n B cuit	b2-04*4	DC Injection Braking Time at Stop	0.00 to 10.00	*3	×
Cir	b2-08	Magnetic Flux Compensation Capacity	0 to 1000	0%	×
ort o	b2-12	Short Circuit Brake Time at Start	0.00 to 25.50	0.00 s	×
L SH					×
اع ۵	b2-13	Short Circuit Brake Time at Stop	0.00 to 25.50	0.50 s	
ต	b2-18	Short Circuit Braking Current	0.0 to 200.0	100.0%	×
	b3-01	Speed Search Selection at Start	0, 1	*3	×
	b3-02	Speed Search Deactivation Current	0 to 200	*3	×
	b3-03	Speed Search Deceleration Time	0.1 to 10.0	2.0 s	X
	b3-04*4	V/f Gain during Speed Search	10 to 100	*4	×
	b3-05	Speed Search Delay Time	0.0 to 100.0	0.2 s	×
	b3-06	Output Current 1 during Speed Search	0.0 to 2.0	*4	×
	b3-07*8	Output Current 2 during Speed Search (Speed Estimation Type)	0.0 to 5.0	dep. On C6-01	×
	b3-08	Current Control Gain during Speed	0.00 to 6.00	dep. On	×
ľ	55 00	Search (Speed Estimation Type)	5.00 10 0.00	A1-02	^
_	b3-10	Speed Search Detection Compensation Gain	1.00 to 1.20	1.05	×
Irch	b3-12*8	Minimum Current Detection Level during Speed Search	2.0 to 10.0	6.0	×
Sea	b3-14	Bi-Directional Speed Search Selection	0, 1	*3	×
; p∈	b3-17	Speed Search Restart Current Level	0 to 200	150%	×
Speed Search	b3-18	Speed Search Restart Detection Time	0.00 to 1.00	0.10 s	×
10					
0)	h3-10			3	×
0)	b3-19 b3-24	Number of Speed Search Restarts	0 to 10	3	×
0	b3-24	Number of Speed Search Restarts Speed Search Method Selection	0 to 10 0, 1	0	×
0		Number of Speed Search Restarts	0 to 10		
0	b3-24 b3-25 b3-26*8	Number of Speed Search Restarts Speed Search Method Selection Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level	0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 30.0 40 to 60000	0 0.5 s dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04	× × ×
0	b3-24 b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27	Number of Speed Search Restarts Speed Search Method Selection Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select	0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 30.0 40 to 60000 0, 1	0 0.5 s dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0	× × × ×
60	b3-24 b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27	Number of Speed Search Restarts Speed Search Method Selection Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level	0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 30.0 40 to 60000	0 0.5 s dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04	× × ×
(0	b3-24 b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9	Number of Speed Search Restarts Speed Search Method Selection Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in Uv	0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 30.0 40 to 60000 0, 1 0 to 10 0, 1	0 0.5 s dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10% 0	× × × × × ×
0	b3-24 b3-25 b3-26* ⁸ b3-27 b3-29* ⁹	Number of Speed Search Restarts Speed Search Method Selection Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when	0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 30.0 40 to 60000 0, 1 0 to 10	0 0.5 s dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10%	× × × ×
0	b3-24 b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9	Number of Speed Search Restarts Speed Search Method Selection Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in Uv	0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 30.0 40 to 60000 0, 1 0 to 10 0, 1	0 0.5 s dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10% 0	× × × × × ×
	b3-24 b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9 b4-01 b4-02	Number of Speed Search Restarts Speed Search Method Selection Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in Uv Timer Function On-Delay Time	0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 30.0 40 to 60000 0, 1 0, 1 0, 1 0.0 to 3000.0	0 0.5 s dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10% 0 0.0 s	× × × × × ×
	b3-24 b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9 b4-01 b4-02 b4-03*9	Number of Speed Search Restarts Speed Search Method Selection Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in Uv Timer Function On-Delay Time Timer Function Off-Delay Time	0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 30.0 40 to 60000 0, 1 0, 1 0, 1 0.0 to 3000.0 0.0 to 3000.0	0 0.5 s dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10% 0 0.0 s 0.0 s	× × × × × × × ×
	b3-24 b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9 b4-01 b4-02 b4-03*9 b4-04*9	Number of Speed Search Restarts Speed Search Method Selection Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in UV Timer Function On-Delay Time Timer Function Off-Delay Time H2-01 ON Delay Time H2-01 OFF Delay Time	0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 30.0 40 to 60000 0, 1 0, 1 0, 1 0.0 to 3000.0 0.0 to 3000.0 0 to 65536	0 0.5 s dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10% 0 0 0.0 s 0.0 s 0.0 ms	× × × × × × × × ×
	b3-24 b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9 b4-01 b4-02 b4-03*9 b4-04*9 b4-05*9	Number of Speed Search Restarts Speed Search Method Selection Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in Uv Timer Function On-Delay Time Timer Function Off-Delay Time H2-01 ON Delay Time H2-01 OFF Delay Time H2-02 ON Delay Time	0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 30.0 40 to 60000 0, 1 0, 1 0.0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 3000.0 0 to 65536 0 to 65536	0 0.5 s dep. On C6-01 dep. On 0 10% 0 0.0 s 0.0 s 0 ms 0 ms 0 ms	× × × × × × × × × ×
Delay Timer S	b3-24 b3-25 b3-26*8 b3-27 b3-29*9 b3-33*9 b4-01 b4-02 b4-03*9 b4-04*9 b4-05*9 b4-06*9	Number of Speed Search Restarts Speed Search Method Selection Speed Search Wait Time Direction Determining Level Start Speed Search Select Speed Search Induced Voltage Level Speed Search Selection when Driving Instruction is Input in UV Timer Function On-Delay Time Timer Function Off-Delay Time H2-01 ON Delay Time H2-01 OFF Delay Time	0 to 10 0, 1 0.0 to 30.0 40 to 60000 0, 1 0, 1 0, 1 0.0 to 3000.0 0.0 to 3000.0 0 to 65536 0 to 65536	0 0.5 s dep. On C6-01 dep. On o2-04 0 10% 0 0.0 s 0.0 s 0 ms 0 ms	× × × × × × × × × ×

Changes Default Function No. Name Range during Ru b5-01 PID Function Setting 0 to 8*4 0 Х 0.00 to 25.00 b5-02 Proportional Gain Setting (P) 1.00 b5-03 Integral Time Setting (I) 0 0 to 360 0 10s b5-04 Integral Limit Setting 0.0 to 100.0 100.0% b5-05 Derivative Time (D) 0.00 to 10.00 0.00 s b5-06 PID Output Limit 0.0 to 100.0 100.0% b5-07 PID Offset Adjustment -100.0 to +100.0 0.0% b5-08 PID Primary Delay Time Constant 0.00 to 10.00 0.00 s b5-09 PID Output Level Selection 0, 1 0 × b5-10 PID Output Gain Setting 0.00 to 25.00 ()*4 1.00 × b5-11 PID Output Reverse Selection 0.1 0 b5-12 PID Feedback Loss Detection Selection 0 to 5 0 × b5-13 PID Feedback Low Detection Level 0 to 100 0% × Control b5-14 PID Feedback Low Detection Time 0.0 to 25.5 1.0 s × b5-15 PID Sleep Function Start Level 0.0 to 400.0 *3 × 딤 b5-16 PID Sleep Delay Time 0.0 to 25.5 × 0.0 s b5-17 PID Accel/Decel Time 0 to 6000.0 0.0 s × b5-18 PID Setpoint Selection 0, 1 0 × b5-19 PID Setpoint Value 0.00 to 100.00 0.00% *4 b5-20 PID Setpoint Scaling 0 to 3 1 × b5-34 PID Output Lower Limit 100.0 to +100.0 0.0% b5-35 PID Input Limit 0.0 to 1000.0 1000.0% b5-36 PID Feedback High Detection Level 0 to 100 100% × b5-37 PID Feedback High Detection Time × 0.0 to 25.5 1.0 s b5-38 PID Setpoint User Display 1 to 60000 × dep. on b5-39 PID Setpoint Display Digits 0 to 3 b5-20 х b5-40 Frequency Reference Monitor Content during PID 0, 1 0 × b5-47 Reverse Operation Selection 2 by PID Output 0.1 1 × b6-01 Dwell Reference at Start 0.0 to 400.0 *3 × **Dwell Function** b6-02 Dwell Time at Start 0.0 to 10.0 0.0 s × b6-03 Dwell Frequency at Stop 0.0 to 400.0 *3 × b6-04 Dwell Time at Stop 0.0 to 10.0 0.0 s × b7-01 Droop Control Gain 0.0 to 100.0 Control 0.0% Droop b7-02 Droop Control Delay Time 0.03 to 2.00 0.05 s b7-03 Droop Control Limit Selection 0, 1 1 × b8-01 Energy Saving Control Selection 0, 1 *3 × b8-02 Energy Saving Gain 0.0 to 10.0 *3 b8-03 Energy Saving Control Filter Time Constant 0.00 to 10.00 *2 Saving *4 0.00 to b8-04 Energy Saving Coefficient Value den on × 655.00 Energy E2-11 b8-05 Power Detection Filter Time 0 to 2000 20 ms × b8-06 Search Operation Voltage Limit 0 to 100 0% × b8-16 Energy Saving Parameter (Ki) for PM Motors 0.00 to 3.00*4 1.00 × b8-17 Energy Saving Parameter (Kt) for PM Motors 0.00 to 3.00* 1.00 × Zero Servo b9-01 Zero Servo Gain 0 to 100 5 × b9-02 Zero Servo Completion Width 0 to 16383 × 10 C1-01 Acceleration Time 1 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s Times C1-02 Deceleration Time 1 0.0 to 6000 0*2 $10.0 \, s$ C1-03 Acceleration Time 2 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s Deceleration C1-04 Deceleration Time 2 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s C1-05 Acceleration Time 3 (Motor 2 Accel Time 1) 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s C1-06 Deceleration Time 3 (Motor 2 Decel Time 1) 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s and C1-07 Acceleration Time 4 (Motor 2 Accel Time 2) 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s C1-08 Deceleration Time 4 (Motor 2 Decel Time 2) 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s Acceleration C1-09 Fast Stop Time 0.0 to 6000.0*2 10.0 s O*4 C1-10 Accel/Decel Time Setting Units 0, 1 1 × C1-11 Accel/Decel Time Switching Frequency 0.0 to 400.0 *3 × C2-01 S-Curve Characteristic at Accel Start 0.00 to 10.00 *3 × Characteristics C2-02 S-Curve Characteristic at Accel End 0.00 to 10.00 0.20 s × P-O C2-03 S-Curve Characteristic at Decel Start 0.00 to 10.00 0.20 s × C2-04 S-Curve Characteristic at Decel End 0.00 to 10.00 0.00 s × C3-01 Slip Compensation Gain 0.0 to 2.5 *3 Б 0 to 10000 C3-02 Slip Compensation Primary Delay Time *3 pensat × Slip C3-03 Slip Compensation Limit 0 to 250 200% C3-04 Slip Compensation Selection during Regeneration 0 to 2 0 × Com C3-05*4 Output Voltage Limit Operation Selection 0, 1 0 ×

Refer to the A1000 Technical Manual for details.



Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Rur
	C3-16*8	Output Voltage Limit Start (Modulation)	70.0 to 90.0	85.0%	×
	C3-17*8	Output Voltage Limit Max (Modulation)		90.0%	×
ç		Output Voltage Limit Max (Woddhation)	30.0 to 100.0	90.0%	×
Slip Compensation	03-10-5	Output voltage Linit Level	30.0 10 100.0		^
Sus	C3-21	Motor 2 Slip Compensation Gain	0.00 to 2.50	dep. on	0
be			E3-01		
no l	C3-22	Motor 2 Slip Compensation	0 to 10000	dep. on	0
a		Primary Delay Time		E3-01	
SII	C3-23	Motor 2 Slip Compensation Limit	0 to 250	200%	×
	00.04	Motor 2 Slip Compensation			
	C3-24	Selection during Regeneration	0 to 2	0	×
Ę	C4-01	Torque Compensation Gain	0.00 to 2.50	*3	0
atic	C4-02	Torque Compensation Primary Delay Time1	0 to 60000	*3 *4	0
Sus					×
d	C4-03	Torque Compensation at Forward Start	0.0 to 200.0	0.0%	
ő	C4-04	Torque Compensation at Reverse Start	-200.0 to 0.0	0.0%	×
e	C4-05	Torque Compensation Time Constant	0 to 200	10 ms	×
Torque Compensation	C4-06	Torque Compensation Primary Delay Time 2	0 to 10000	150 ms	×
ē	C4-07	Motor 2 Torque Compensation Gain	0.00 to 2.50	1.00	0
			0.00 to		
	C5-01	ASR Proportional Gain 1	300.00*3	*3	0
	C5-02	ASR Integral Time 1	0.000 to	*3	0
		-	10.000		
	C5-03	ASR Proportional Gain 2	0.00 to	*3	0
	00-00		300.00* ³	~ 3	
	C5-04	ASR Integral Time 2	0.000 to 10.000	*3	0
	C5-05	ASR Limit	0.0 to 20.0	5.0%	×
	C5-06	ASR Primary Delay Time Constant	0.000 to 0.500	*3	×
	C5-00				×
		ASR Gain Switching Frequency	0.0 to 400.0	*3	
	C5-08	ASR Integral Limit	0 to 400	400%	×
	C5-12	Integral Value during Accel/Decel	0, 1	0	×
[05.47		0.0004 1.000.000	*2 dep.	
\widehat{a}	C5-17	Motor Inertia	0.0001 to 600.00	on E5-01	×
S	C5-18	Load Inertia Ratio	0.0 to 6000.0	1.0	×
9	00 10				
ato	C5-21	Motor 2 ASR Proportional Gain 1	0.00 to	dep. on	0
lig			300.00*3	E3-01	
Automatic Speed Regulator (ASR)	C5-22	Motor 2 ASR Integral Time 1	0.000 to	dep. on	0
Do 1	03-22	Notor 2 ASR Integral Time 1	10.000	E3-01	
be			0.00 to	dep. on	
S	C5-23	Motor 2 ASR Proportional Gain 2	300.00*3	E3-01	0
atic					
Ĕ	C5-24	Motor 2 ASR Integral Time 2	0.000 to	dep. on	0
h		-	10.000	E3-01	
<	C5-25	Motor 2 ASR Limit	0.0 to 20.0	5.0%	×
	00 20		0.0 10 20.0	0.070	LÂ
	05.55	Motor 2 ASR Primary Delay Time	0.000 to	dep. on	
	C5-26	Constant	0.500	E3-01	×
			5.000		
	C5-27	Motor 2 ASR Gain Switching	0.0 to 400.0	0.0 Hz	×
		Frequency			
	C5-28	Motor 2 ASR Integral Limit	0 to 400	400%	×
	00 20		0.0400	-0070	
ĺ	05.00	Integral Operation during Accel/		_	
	C5-32	Decel for Motor 2	0, 1	0	×
	C5-37	Motor 2 Inertia	0.0001 to 600.00	*2	×
	C5-38	Motor 2 Load Inertia Ratio	0.0 to 6000.0	1.0	×
	C5-39*9	Motor 2 ASR Primary Delay Time	0.000 to 0.500	0.000 °	×
		Constant 2		2.000 3	
	C6-01	Drive Duty Selection	0, 1	0	×
	000.	Bille Baty Colocion			×
	C6-02	Carrier Frequency Selection	1 to F*4	*2	
- S	C6-02	Carrier Frequency Selection			×
rrier Jency	C6-02 C6-03	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit	1.0 to 15.0*4	*2	×
Carrier equency	C6-02 C6-03 C6-04	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit	1.0 to 15.0*4 1.0 to 15.0*4	*2 *2	×
Carrier Frequency	C6-02 C6-03	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain	1.0 to 15.0*4	*2	
Carrier Frequency	C6-02 C6-03 C6-04 C6-05	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain Carrier Frequency during	1.0 to 15.0*4 1.0 to 15.0*4 0 to 99	*2 *2 *2	××
Frequency	C6-02 C6-03 C6-04	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain	1.0 to 15.0*4 1.0 to 15.0*4	*2 *2	×
	C6-02 C6-03 C6-04 C6-05	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain Carrier Frequency during	1.0 to 15.0*4 1.0 to 15.0*4 0 to 99	*2 *2 *2	××
	C6-02 C6-03 C6-04 C6-05 C6-09* ⁹ d1-01	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain Carrier Frequency during Rotational Auto-Tuning Frequency Reference 1	1.0 to 15.0*4 1.0 to 15.0*4 0 to 99	*2 *2 *2	× × ×
	C6-02 C6-03 C6-04 C6-05 C6-09* ⁹ d1-01 d1-02	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain Carrier Frequency during Rotational Auto-Tuning Frequency Reference 1 Frequency Reference 2	1.0 to 15.0*4 1.0 to 15.0*4 0 to 99	*2 *2 *2	× × × 0
	C6-02 C6-03 C6-04 C6-05 C6-09*9 d1-01 d1-02 d1-03	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain Carrier Frequency during Rotational Auto-Tuning Frequency Reference 1 Frequency Reference 2 Frequency Reference 3	1.0 to 15.0*4 1.0 to 15.0*4 0 to 99 0, 1	*2 *2 *2	× × × 0 0 0
	C6-02 C6-03 C6-04 C6-05 C6-09*9 d1-01 d1-02 d1-03 d1-04	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain Carrier Frequency during Rotational Auto-Tuning Frequency Reference 1 Frequency Reference 2 Frequency Reference 3 Frequency Reference 4	1.0 to 15.0*4 1.0 to 15.0*4 0 to 99 0, 1	*2 *2 *2	× × 0 0 0
	C6-02 C6-03 C6-04 C6-05 C6-09* ⁹ d1-01 d1-02 d1-03 d1-04 d1-05	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain Carrier Frequency during Rotational Auto-Tuning Frequency Reference 1 Frequency Reference 2 Frequency Reference 3 Frequency Reference 4 Frequency Reference 5	1.0 to 15.0*4 1.0 to 15.0*4 0 to 99 0, 1	*2 *2 *2 0	× × 0 0 0 0
	C6-02 C6-03 C6-04 C6-05 C6-09*9 d1-01 d1-02 d1-03 d1-04	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain Carrier Frequency during Rotational Auto-Tuning Frequency Reference 1 Frequency Reference 2 Frequency Reference 3 Frequency Reference 4	1.0 to 15.0*4 1.0 to 15.0*4 0 to 99 0, 1	*2 *2 *2 0	× × × · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	C6-02 C6-03 C6-04 C6-05 C6-09* ⁹ d1-01 d1-02 d1-03 d1-04 d1-05	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain Carrier Frequency during Rotational Auto-Tuning Frequency Reference 1 Frequency Reference 2 Frequency Reference 3 Frequency Reference 4 Frequency Reference 5	1.0 to 15.0*4 1.0 to 15.0*4 0 to 99 0, 1	*2 *2 *2 0	× × 0 0 0 0
Frequency Reference Frequency	C6-02 C6-03 C6-04 C6-05 C6-09*9 d1-01 d1-02 d1-03 d1-04 d1-05 d1-06	Carrier Frequency Selection Carrier Frequency Upper Limit Carrier Frequency Lower Limit Carrier Frequency Proportional Gain Carrier Frequency during Rotational Auto-Tuning Frequency Reference 1 Frequency Reference 2 Frequency Reference 3 Frequency Reference 4 Frequency Reference 5 Frequency Reference 6	1.0 to 15.0*4 1.0 to 15.0*4 0 to 99 0, 1	*2 *2 *2 0	× × × · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

01-09 11-00 11-00 11-00 11-00 11-12 11-00 11-12 11-00 11-12 11-00 11-12 11-00 11-12 11-00 11-12 11-00 11-12	Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run
d1-17 Jog Frequency Reference 0.00 to 400.00*45 6.00 Hz ··· d2-01 Frequency Reference Upper Limit 0.0 to 110.0 10.0% × d2-02 Frequency Reference Lower Limit 0.0 to 110.0 0.0% × d3-02 Jump Frequency 1 0.0 to 10.00 ×3 × d3-03 Jump Frequency 2 0.0 to 400.00 *3 × d4-01 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (U/POWn 2) 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 Hz × d4-03 Freq. Ref. Bias Coperation Mode 0.1 0.1 ○ × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-08 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-01 Torque Control Selection 0.1 0 × d5-04 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.% ×		d1-09	Frequency Reference 9			0
d1-17 Jog Frequency Reference 0.00 to 400.00*45 6.00 Hz ··· d2-01 Frequency Reference Upper Limit 0.0 to 110.0 10.0% × d2-02 Frequency Reference Lower Limit 0.0 to 110.0 0.0% × d3-02 Jump Frequency 1 0.0 to 10.00 ×3 × d3-03 Jump Frequency 2 0.0 to 400.00 *3 × d4-01 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (U/POWn 2) 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 Hz × d4-03 Freq. Ref. Bias Coperation Mode 0.1 0.1 ○ × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-08 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-01 Torque Control Selection 0.1 0 × d5-04 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.% ×	e	d1-10	Frequency Reference 10			0
d1-17 Jog Frequency Reference 0.00 to 400.00*45 6.00 Hz ··· d2-01 Frequency Reference Upper Limit 0.0 to 110.0 10.0% × d2-02 Frequency Reference Lower Limit 0.0 to 110.0 0.0% × d3-02 Jump Frequency 1 0.0 to 10.00 ×3 × d3-03 Jump Frequency 2 0.0 to 400.00 *3 × d4-01 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (U/POWn 2) 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 Hz × d4-03 Freq. Ref. Bias Coperation Mode 0.1 0.1 ○ × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-08 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-01 Torque Control Selection 0.1 0 × d5-04 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.% ×	ren	d1-11	Frequency Reference 11			0
d1-17 Jog Frequency Reference 0.00 to 400.00*45 6.00 Hz ··· d2-01 Frequency Reference Upper Limit 0.0 to 110.0 10.0% × d2-02 Frequency Reference Lower Limit 0.0 to 110.0 0.0% × d3-02 Jump Frequency 1 0.0 to 10.00 ×3 × d3-03 Jump Frequency 2 0.0 to 400.00 *3 × d4-01 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (U/POWn 2) 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 Hz × d4-03 Freq. Ref. Bias Coperation Mode 0.1 0.1 ○ × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-08 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-01 Torque Control Selection 0.1 0 × d5-04 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.% ×	efe	d1-12	Frequency Reference 12	0.00 to		0
d1-17 Jog Frequency Reference 0.00 to 400.00*45 6.00 Hz ··· d2-01 Frequency Reference Upper Limit 0.0 to 110.0 10.0% × d2-02 Frequency Reference Lower Limit 0.0 to 110.0 0.0% × d3-02 Jump Frequency 1 0.0 to 10.00 ×3 × d3-03 Jump Frequency 2 0.0 to 400.00 *3 × d4-01 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (U/POWn 2) 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 Hz × d4-03 Freq. Ref. Bias Coperation Mode 0.1 0.1 ○ × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-08 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-01 Torque Control Selection 0.1 0 × d5-04 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.% ×	ΥВ	d1-13	Frequency Reference 13	400.00*2*3	0.00 Hz	0
d1-17 Jog Frequency Reference 0.00 to 400.00*45 6.00 Hz ··· d2-01 Frequency Reference Upper Limit 0.0 to 110.0 10.0% × d2-02 Frequency Reference Lower Limit 0.0 to 110.0 0.0% × d3-02 Jump Frequency 1 0.0 to 10.00 ×3 × d3-03 Jump Frequency 2 0.0 to 400.00 *3 × d4-01 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (U/POWn 2) 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 Hz × d4-03 Freq. Ref. Bias Coperation Mode 0.1 0.1 ○ × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-08 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-01 Torque Control Selection 0.1 0 × d5-04 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.% ×	nc					0
d1-17 Jog Frequency Reference 0.00 to 400.00*45 6.00 Hz ··· d2-01 Frequency Reference Upper Limit 0.0 to 110.0 10.0% × d2-02 Frequency Reference Lower Limit 0.0 to 110.0 0.0% × d3-02 Jump Frequency 1 0.0 to 10.00 ×3 × d3-03 Jump Frequency 2 0.0 to 400.00 *3 × d4-01 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (U/POWn 2) 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 Hz × d4-03 Freq. Ref. Bias Coperation Mode 0.1 0.1 ○ × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-08 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-01 Torque Control Selection 0.1 0 × d5-04 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.% ×	ənb					
d1-17 Jog Frequency Reference 0.00 to 400.00*45 6.00 Hz ··· d2-01 Frequency Reference Upper Limit 0.0 to 110.0 10.0% × d2-02 Frequency Reference Lower Limit 0.0 to 110.0 0.0% × d3-02 Jump Frequency 1 0.0 to 10.00 ×3 × d3-03 Jump Frequency 2 0.0 to 400.00 *3 × d4-01 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (U/POWn 2) 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 Hz × d4-03 Freq. Ref. Bias Coperation Mode 0.1 0.1 ○ × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d4-08 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (UpDown 2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-01 Torque Control Selection 0.1 0 × d5-04 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.0% × d5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.00 0.% ×	Free					
Base of the second se	_			0 00 to 400 00*2*3	6 00 47	
Main Section Main Section<	ar/					
d3-01 Jump Frequency 1 0.0 to 400.0 #3 × d3-02 Jump Frequency 2 0.0 to 400.0 #3 × d4-03 Freq. Ref. Hold Function Selection 0.1 to 400.0 #3 × d4-04 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (Up/Down 2) 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 to 99.99 d4-05 Freq. Ref. Bias Coeration Mode Selection (Up/Down 2) 0.1 to 100.0 0.0% × d4-07 Analog Frequency Reference Fluctuation (Up 2/Down 2) 0.0 to 100.0 0.0% × d4-07 Freq. Ref. Bias Upper Limit (Up/Down 2) 0.0 to 100.0 0.0% × d4-08 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (Up/Down 2) 0.0 to 100.0 0.0% × d5-01 Torque Control Selection 0.1 to 100.0 1.0% × d5-03 Speed Limit Selection 1.2 1 × d5-04 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 100.0 0.0% × d5-05 Speed Limit Selection 0.1 0 × d5-04 Speed Limit Selection 0.1 <td>/ Uppi</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	/ Uppi					
d3-01 Jump Frequency 1 0.0 to 400.0 #3 × d3-02 Jump Frequency 2 0.0 to 400.0 #3 × d3-04 Jump Frequency Width 0.0 to 400.0 #3 × d4-03 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (Up/Down 2) 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 to 90.99 0.00 to 90.00 0.00 to 90.99 0.00 to 90.00 0.00 to 90.99 0.00 to 90.00 0.00 to 90.99 0.00 to 90.90 0.00 to 90.99	quenc					
Open of the second se	٩ ا			0.0 to 110.0	0.0%	
No. 03-04 Jump Frequency Wridth 0.01 to 20.01 #33 × 04-03 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (Up/Down2) 0.01 to 99.99 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 to 20.00 0.00 04-04 Freq. Ref. Bias Accel/Decel (Up/Down2) 0.01 to 100.00 0.01 0 0 04-05 Freq. Ref. Bias (Up/Down2) -99.9 to +100.00 0.096 × 04-06 Freq. Ref. Bias (Up/Down2) -99.9 to +100.00 0.096 × 04-06 Freq. Ref. Bias Up/Down 2) -99.9 to +100.00 0.096 × 04-07 Ref. Ref. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (Up/Down2) -0.99.9 to +100.00 0.096 × 04-08 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (Up/Down2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.096 × × 04-03 Speed Limit Selection 0.1 0 × × 05-03 Speed Limit Bias 0.1 1 × × 05-06 Speed Limit Bias 0.1 1 × × 05-06 Speed Limit Bias 0.1 0 0.00 ×	Ś					×
No. 03-04 Jump Frequency Writin 0.01 to 20.00 #33 × 04-03 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (Up/Down2) 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 Hz 0 04-04 Freq. Ref. Bias Acce/Decel (Up/Down2) 0.01 to 100.00 0.09 × 04-05 Freq. Ref. Bias Acce/Decel (Up/Down2) -99.9 to +100.00 0.09 × 04-06 Freq. Ref. Bias (Up/Down2) -99.9 to +100.00 0.09 × 04-06 Freq. Ref. Bias (Up/Down2) -99.9 to +100.00 0.096 × 04-07 Freq. Ref. Bias Uper Limit (Up/Down2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.096 × 04-08 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit Selection 0.1 0 × 04-03 Speed Limit Selection 0.1 1 × 05-02 Torque Reference Delay Time 0 to 1000 ws × 05-03 Speed Limit Bias 0.1 1 × 05-04 Undirectional Speed Limit Bias 0.1 1 × 05-05 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0.09%	mp	d3-02	Jump Frequency 2	0.0 to 400.0	*3	×
No. 03-04 Jump Frequency Writin 0.01 to 20.00 #33 × 04-03 Freq. Ref. Bias Step (Up/Down2) 0.00 to 99.99 0.00 Hz 0 04-04 Freq. Ref. Bias Acce/Decel (Up/Down2) 0.01 to 100.00 0.09 × 04-05 Freq. Ref. Bias Acce/Decel (Up/Down2) -99.9 to +100.00 0.09 × 04-06 Freq. Ref. Bias (Up/Down2) -99.9 to +100.00 0.09 × 04-06 Freq. Ref. Bias (Up/Down2) -99.9 to +100.00 0.096 × 04-07 Freq. Ref. Bias Uper Limit (Up/Down2) 0.0 to 100.00 0.096 × 04-08 Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit Selection 0.1 0 × 04-03 Speed Limit Selection 0.1 1 × 05-02 Torque Reference Delay Time 0 to 1000 ws × 05-03 Speed Limit Bias 0.1 1 × 05-04 Undirectional Speed Limit Bias 0.1 1 × 05-05 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0.09%	Ju req	d3-03	Jump Frequency 3			×
Physical Control	ш	d3-04	Jump Frequency Width	0.0 to 20.0	*3	×
Qi Q		d4-01	Freq. Ref. Hold Function Selection	0, 1	0	×
Qies Qies <thqies< th=""> Qies Qies <thq< td=""><td>σ_</td><td>d4-03</td><td>Freq. Ref. Bias Step (Up/Down 2)</td><td>0.00 to 99.99</td><td>0.00 Hz</td><td>0</td></thq<></thqies<>	σ_	d4-03	Freq. Ref. Bias Step (Up/Down 2)	0.00 to 99.99	0.00 Hz	0
United Ide 103 Inde, Hei, Hei, Bals Durie Limit (p) Dum 2) 93.10.000 0.037.0 0.037.0 Ide 101 Up/Down Freq, Ref. Limit Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-01 Torque Control Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-02 Torque Reference Delay Time 0 to 1000 ¥3 × Ide 5-03 Speed Limit Selection 1,2 1 × Ide 5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 120 10% × Ide 5-08 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0 ms × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Field Veakening Level 0 to 1000 80% × Ide 5-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 1000 0.0 Hz × Ide 5-01 Field Veakening Frequency 1 100 to 400.0 0.0 Mice × Ide 5-01 Frequency 2 -100.0 to 100.0 0.0 Mice ×	Hol	d4-04			0	0
United Ide 103 Inde, Hei, Hei, Bals Durie Limit (p) Dum 2) 93.10.000 0.037.0 0.037.0 Ide 101 Up/Down Freq, Ref. Limit Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-01 Torque Control Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-02 Torque Reference Delay Time 0 to 1000 ¥3 × Ide 5-03 Speed Limit Selection 1,2 1 × Ide 5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 120 10% × Ide 5-08 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0 ms × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Field Veakening Level 0 to 1000 80% × Ide 5-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 1000 0.0 Hz × Ide 5-01 Field Veakening Frequency 1 100 to 400.0 0.0 Mice × Ide 5-01 Frequency 2 -100.0 to 100.0 0.0 Mice ×	ce l					
United Ide 103 Inde, Hei, Hei, Bals Durie Limit (p) Dum 2) 93.10.000 0.037.0 0.037.0 Ide 101 Up/Down Freq, Ref. Limit Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-01 Torque Control Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-02 Torque Reference Delay Time 0 to 1000 ¥3 × Ide 5-03 Speed Limit Selection 1,2 1 × Ide 5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 120 10% × Ide 5-08 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0 ms × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Field Veakening Level 0 to 1000 80% × Ide 5-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 1000 0.0 Hz × Ide 5-01 Field Veakening Frequency 1 100 to 400.0 0.0 Mice × Ide 5-01 Frequency 2 -100.0 to 100.0 0.0 Mice ×	enc	d4-05		0, 1	0	0
United Ide 103 Inde, Hei, Hei, Bals Durie Limit (p) Dum 2) 93.10.000 0.037.0 0.037.0 Ide 101 Up/Down Freq, Ref. Limit Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-01 Torque Control Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-02 Torque Reference Delay Time 0 to 1000 ¥3 × Ide 5-03 Speed Limit Selection 1,2 1 × Ide 5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 120 10% × Ide 5-08 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0 ms × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Field Veakening Level 0 to 1000 80% × Ide 5-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 1000 0.0 Hz × Ide 5-01 Field Veakening Frequency 1 100 to 400.0 0.0 Mice × Ide 5-01 Frequency 2 -100.0 to 100.0 0.0 Mice ×	efer 'n 2	d4-06		-99.9 to +100.0	0.0%	×
United Ide 103 Inde, Hei, Hei, Bals Durie Limit (p) Dum 2) 93.10.000 0.037.0 0.037.0 Ide 101 Up/Down Freq, Ref. Limit Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-01 Torque Control Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-02 Torque Reference Delay Time 0 to 1000 ¥3 × Ide 5-03 Speed Limit Selection 1,2 1 × Ide 5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 120 10% × Ide 5-08 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0 ms × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Field Veakening Level 0 to 1000 80% × Ide 5-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 1000 0.0 Hz × Ide 5-01 Field Veakening Frequency 1 100 to 400.0 0.0 Mice × Ide 5-01 Frequency 2 -100.0 to 100.0 0.0 Mice ×	No No	u4-00		-33.3 10 +100.0	0.070	^
United Ide 103 Inde, Hei, Hei, Bals Durie Limit (p) Dum 2) 93.10.000 0.037.0 0.037.0 Ide 101 Up/Down Freq, Ref. Limit Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-01 Torque Control Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-02 Torque Reference Delay Time 0 to 1000 ¥3 × Ide 5-03 Speed Limit Selection 1,2 1 × Ide 5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 120 10% × Ide 5-08 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0 ms × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Field Veakening Level 0 to 1000 80% × Ide 5-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 1000 0.0 Hz × Ide 5-01 Field Veakening Frequency 1 100 to 400.0 0.0 Mice × Ide 5-01 Frequency 2 -100.0 to 100.0 0.0 Mice ×	ς Δ	d4-07		0.1 to 100.0	1.0%	0
United Ide 103 Inde, Hei, Hei, Bals Durie Limit (p) Dum 2) 93.10.000 0.037.0 0.037.0 Ide 101 Up/Down Freq, Ref. Limit Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-01 Torque Control Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-02 Torque Reference Delay Time 0 to 1000 ¥3 × Ide 5-03 Speed Limit Selection 1,2 1 × Ide 5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 120 10% × Ide 5-08 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0 ms × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Field Veakening Level 0 to 1000 80% × Ide 5-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 1000 0.0 Hz × Ide 5-01 Field Veakening Frequency 1 100 to 400.0 0.0 Mice × Ide 5-01 Frequency 2 -100.0 to 100.0 0.0 Mice ×	uei U					
United Ide 103 Inde, Hei, Hei, Bals Durie Limit (p) Dum 2) 93.10.000 0.037.0 0.037.0 Ide 101 Up/Down Freq, Ref. Limit Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-01 Torque Control Selection 0,1 0 × Ide 5-02 Torque Reference Delay Time 0 to 1000 ¥3 × Ide 5-03 Speed Limit Selection 1,2 1 × Ide 5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 120 10% × Ide 5-08 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0 ms × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × Ide 5-08 Field Veakening Level 0 to 1000 80% × Ide 5-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 1000 0.0 Hz × Ide 5-01 Field Veakening Frequency 1 100 to 400.0 0.0 Mice × Ide 5-01 Frequency 2 -100.0 to 100.0 0.0 Mice ×	req	d4-08	Freq. Ref. Bias Upper Limit (Up/Down 2)	0.0 to 100.0	0.0%	0
d5-01 Torque Control Selection 0, 1 0 × d5-02 Torque Reference Delay Time 0 to 1000 *3 × d5-03 Speed Limit Selection 1, 2 1 × d5-04 Speed Limit Selection 1, 2 1 × d5-05 Speed Limit Bias 0 to 120 0% × d5-06 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0 ms × d6-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 1000 0.0 Hz × d6-02 Field Forcing Selection 0, 1 0 × d6-03 Field Forcing Limit 100 to 400.0 0.00% × d7-03 Offset Frequency 1 0 0 × 0 d7-03 Offset Frequency 2 -100.0 to 400.0 ⁴³ F*1 × E1-01 Input Voltage Setting 155 to 255 200 V × E1-03 V/f Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*s	ш "	d4-09	Freq. Ref. Bias Lower Limit (Up/Down 2)	-99.9 to 0.0	0.0%	0
Image: space of the system of the s		d4-10	Up/Down Freq. Ref. Limit Selection	0, 1	0	×
Image: space of the state of the s		d5-01			0	×
Image: space of the s						×
But with the second s						
d5-06 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0 ms × d5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × d6-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 1000 80% × d6-02 Field Weakening Frequency Limit 0.0 to 400.0 0.0 Hz × d6-03 Field Forcing Selection 0,1 0 × d6-04 Field Forcing Limit 100 to 400.0 0.0 Hz × d6-05 Field Forcing Limit 100 to 400.0 0.0 × 0.0 d7-02 Offset Frequency 1 0 0.00 0.0% 0.0% d7-03 Offset Frequency 3 155 to 255 200 V × × E1-03 Vf Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 40.0 to 400.0*3 \$	e lo					
d5-06 Speed/Torque Control Switchover Time 0 to 1000 0 ms × d5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0,1 1 × d6-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 1000 80% × d6-02 Field Weakening Frequency Limit 0.0 to 400.0 0.0 Hz × d6-03 Field Forcing Selection 0,1 0 × d6-06 Field Forcing Limit 100 to 400.0 0.0 Hz × d7-02 Offset Frequency 1 0 0.00% ○ d7-03 Offset Frequency 2 -100.0 to +100.0 0.0% × e1-03 Vif Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × e1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 40.0 to 400.0*3 \$	ntr					
d5-06 Time 0 to 1000 0 ms × d5-08 Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias 0, 1 1 × d6-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 100 80% × d6-02 Field Weakening Frequency Limit 0.0 to 400.0 0.0 Hz × d6-03 Field Forcing Selection 0, 1 0 × d6-06 Field Forcing Selection 0, 1 0 × d7-01 Offset Frequency 1 0 0.00% 0 d7-02 Offset Frequency 3 -100.0 to +100.0 0.0% 0 d7-03 Offset Frequency 3 155 to 255 200 V × E1-03 V/f Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 0.0 to 255.0*5 \$20 \$20 \$40.0 to 400.0*5 \$20 \$20 \$40.0 to 61.00.*5 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$20 \$20	Ωū	d5-05	Speed Limit Bias	0 to 120	10%	×
Understand Underst		d5-06		0 to 1000	0 ms	×
opposite d7-01 Offset Frequency 1 0.0% 0.0% d7-02 Offset Frequency 2 -100.0 to +100.0 0.0% 0 d7-03 Offset Frequency 3 155 to 255 200 V × E1-01 Input Voltage Setting 155 to 255 200 V × E1-03 V/f Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 40.0 to 400.0*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 × E1-07 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 × E1-08 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 ×		d5-08	Unidirectional Speed Limit Bias	0, 1	1	×
opposite d7-01 Offset Frequency 1 0.0% 0.0% d7-02 Offset Frequency 2 -100.0 to +100.0 0.0% 0 d7-03 Offset Frequency 3 155 to 255 200 V × E1-01 Input Voltage Setting 155 to 255 200 V × E1-03 V/f Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 40.0 to 400.0*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 × E1-07 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 × E1-08 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 ×	ն	d6-01	-01 Field Weakening Level 0 to 100		80%	×
opposite d7-01 Offset Frequency 1 0.0% 0.0% d7-02 Offset Frequency 2 -100.0 to +100.0 0.0% 0 d7-03 Offset Frequency 3 155 to 255 200 V × E1-01 Input Voltage Setting 155 to 255 200 V × E1-03 V/f Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 40.0 to 400.0*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 × E1-07 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 × E1-08 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 ×	<pre><enii <="" pre=""></enii></pre>		-			×
opposite d7-01 Offset Frequency 1 0.0% 0.0% d7-02 Offset Frequency 2 -100.0 to +100.0 0.0% 0 d7-03 Offset Frequency 3 155 to 255 200 V × E1-01 Input Voltage Setting 155 to 255 200 V × E1-03 V/f Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 40.0 to 400.0*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 × E1-07 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 × E1-08 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 ×	Wea eld F					
opposite d7-01 Offset Frequency 1 0.0% 0.0% d7-02 Offset Frequency 2 -100.0 to +100.0 0.0% 0 d7-03 Offset Frequency 3 155 to 255 200 V × E1-01 Input Voltage Setting 155 to 255 200 V × E1-03 V/f Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 40.0 to 400.0*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 × E1-07 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 × E1-08 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 ×	ield id Fi		-			
E1-01 Input Voltage Setting 155 to 255 200 V × E1-03 V/f Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 40.0 to 400.0*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor * E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor * E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor * E1-07 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 2 * E1-08 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 2 * E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 * E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz * E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz *			-	100 to 400	400%	
E1-01 Input Voltage Setting 155 to 255 200 V × E1-03 V/f Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 40.0 to 400.0*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor * E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor * E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor * E1-07 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 2 * E1-08 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 2 * E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 * E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz * E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz *	et ency					
E1-01 Input Voltage Setting 155 to 255 200 V × E1-03 V/f Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 40.0 to 400.0*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor * E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor * E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor * E1-07 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 2 * E1-08 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 2 * E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 * E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz * E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz *	Sffs		Offset Frequency 2	-100.0 to +100.0	0.0%	
E1-01 Input Voltage Setting 155 to 255 *5 × E1-03 V/f Pattern Selection 0 to F*3 F*1 × E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 40.0 to 400.0*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-07 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-08 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 A × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 A × E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz ×	Free	d7-03	Offset Frequency 3			0
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		E1-01	Input Voltage Setting	155 to 255		×
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c } \hline \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c } \hline \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		E1-03	V/f Pattern Selection	0 to F*3		×
$ \begin{array}{c} { $						
E1-04 Maximum Output Frequency 40.0 to 400.0*3 E5-01 for PM motor × E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 E5-01 for PM motor × E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 *2 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor × E1-07 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04 *2 × E1-08 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04 *2 × E1-08 Middle Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*5 *2 × E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 ×		=1 01		40.0 1 400.0**		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c } \hline \mbox{E1-05} & \mbox{Maximum Voltage} & \mbox{0.0 to 255.0^{*5}} & \mbox{$\frac{k2}{dep.on}$} \\ \hline \mbox{E1-06} & \mbox{Base Frequency} & \mbox{0.0 to $E1-04^{*3}$} & \mbox{$\frac{k2}{dep.on}$} \\ \hline \mbox{E1-06} & \mbox{Base Frequency} & \mbox{0.0 to $E1-04^{*3}$} & \mbox{$\frac{k2}{dep.on}$} \\ \hline \mbox{E1-07} & \mbox{Middle Output Frequency} & \mbox{0.0 to $E1-04^{*3}$} & \mbox{$\frac{k2}{dep.on}$} \\ \hline \mbox{E1-08} & \mbox{Middle Output Frequency} & \mbox{0.0 to $E1-04^{*3}$} & \mbox{$\frac{k2}{dep.on}$} \\ \hline \mbox{E1-08} & \mbox{Middle Output Frequency Voltage} & \mbox{0.0 to $E1-04^{*5}$} & \mbox{$\frac{k2}{dep.on}$} \\ \hline \mbox{E1-10} & \mbox{Minimum Output Frequency Voltage} & \mbox{0.0 to $E1-04^{*5}$} & \mbox{$\frac{k2}{dep.on}$} \\ \hline \mbox{E1-10} & \mbox{Minimum Output Frequency Voltage} & \mbox{0.0 to $E1-04^{*5}$} & \mbox{$\frac{k2}{dep.on}$} \\ \hline \mbox{E1-11} & \mbox{Middle Output Frequency Voltage} & \mbox{0.0 to $E1-04^{*5}$} & \mbox{$\frac{k2}{dep.on}$} \\ \hline \mbox{E1-11} & \mbox{Middle Output Frequency Voltage} & \mbox{0.0 to $E1-04^{*5}$} & \mbox{$\frac{k2}{dep.on}$} \\ \hline \mbox{E1-11} & \mbox{Middle Output Frequency Voltage} & \mbox{0.0 to $E1-04^{*2}$} & \mbox{0.0 Hz} & \times \\ \hline \mbox{E1-11} & \mbox{Middle Output Frequency Voltage} & \mbox{0.0 to $E1-04^{*2}$} & \mbox{0.0 Hz} & \times \\ \hline \mbox{E1-12} & \mbox{Middle Output Frequency Voltage} & \mbox{0.0 to 25.0^{*5}} & \mbox{$\frac{k2}{2}$} \\ \hline \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} & \mbox{0.0 V} & \times \\ \hline \mbox{E1-12} & \mbox{Middle Output Frequency Voltage} & \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} & \mbox{0.0 V} & \mbox{X} \\ \hline \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} & \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} \\ \hline \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} & \mbox{0.0 V} & \mbox{X} \\ \hline \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} & \mbox{0.0 V} & \mbox{X} \\ \hline \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} & \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} \\ \hline \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} & \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} & \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} \\ \hline \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} & \mbox{0.0 to $\frac{k2}{25.0^{*2}5}$} & 0.0 to $		E1-04	Iviaximum Output Frequency	40.0 to 400.0*3		×
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $					PM motor	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $						
E1-05 Maximum Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 E5-01 for PM motor × E1-06 Base Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*3 \$						
E1-08 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor ×2 E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*5 2 ×	-	E1-05	Maximum Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*5		×
E1-08 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor ×2 E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*5 2 ×	or,		_			
E1-08 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor ×2 E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*5 2 ×	Jot				rivi motor	
E1-08 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor ×2 E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*5 2 ×	rn				*2	
E1-08 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor ×2 E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*5 2 ×	nfc	E1 00	Roop Fraguenov	0.0 to E1.04*2	dep. on	
E1-08 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor ×2 E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*5 2 ×	ter	E1-00	base Frequency	0.0 10 E1-04.9	E5-01 for	
E1-08 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor ×2 E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*5 2 ×	Pat				PM motor	
E1-08 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04*5 dep. on E5-01 for PM motor ×2 E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*5 2 ×	//f	F1-07	Middle Output Frequency	0.0 to F1-04	*2	×
E1-09Minimum Output Frequency $0.0 \text{ to } E1-04^{*5}$ $*2$ dep. on E5-01 for PM motorE1-10Minimum Output Frequency Voltage $0.0 \text{ to } 255.0^{*5}$ $*2$ \times E1-11Middle Output Frequency 2 $0.0 \text{ to } E1-04^{*2}$ 0.0 Hz \times E1-12Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 $0.0 \text{ to } 255.0^{*2*5}$ 0.0 V \times	>					
		2100	initiale output i requeitoy voitage	0.0 10 200.0 10		
E1-09 Minimum Output Frequency 0.0 to E1-04** E5-01 for PM motor E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*2*5 0.0 V ×						
E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-11 Midle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Midle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*2*5 0.0 V ×		F1-09	Minimum Output Frequency	0 0 to F1-04*5		×
E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 *2 × E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*5 0.0 V ×						
E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*2*5 0.0 V ×					PM motor	
E1-11 Middle Output Frequency 2 0.0 to E1-04*2 0.0 Hz × E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*2*5 0.0 V ×		E1-10 Minimum Output Frequency Voltage		0.0 to 255.0*5	*2	×
E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 0.0 to 255.0*2*5 0.0 V ×						
E1-12 Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2 255.0*2*5 0.0 V ×					0.0112	
		E1-12	Middle Output Frequency Voltage 2		0.0 V	×
E1-13 Base Voltage 0.0 to 255.0*5 0.0 V*2 ×		F4 40	Deere Mathema		0.01	
		E1-13	Base Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*5	0.0 V*2	×

Parameter List (continued)

Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run
	E2-01	Motor Rated Current	10% to 200% of the drive rated current*2	*2	×
	E2-02	Motor Rated Slip	0.00 to 20.00	*2	×
	E2-03	Motor No-Load Current	0 to E2-01*2	* 2	×
ters	E2-04	Number of Motor Poles	2 to 48	4	×
met	E2-05	Motor Line-to-Line Resistance	0.000 to 65.000*4	*2	×
ara	E2-06	Motor Leakage Inductance	0.0 to 40.0	*2	×
Motor 1 Parameters	E2-07	Motor Iron-Core Saturation Coefficient 1	E2-07 to 0.50	0.50	×
Mot	E2-08	Motor Iron-Core Saturation Coefficient 2	E2-07 to 0.75	0.75	×
	E2-09	Motor Mechanical Loss	0.0 to 10.0	0.0%	×
	F0 10	Motor Iron Loss for Torque	0.4-05505		v
	E2-10	Compensation	0 to 65535	*2	×
	E2-11	Motor Rated Power	0.00 to 650.00	*2	×
	E3-01	Motor 2 Control Mode Selection	0 to 3	0	×
	E3-04	Motor 2 Max. Output Frequency	40.0 to 400.0	dep. on E3-01	×
	E3-05	Motor 2 Max. Voltage	0.0 to 255.0* ⁵	* 5	×
	E3-06	Motor 2 Base Frequency	0.0 to E3-04	dep. on E3-01	×
V/f Pattern for Motor 2	E3-07	Motor 2 Mid Output Freq.	0.0 to E3-04	dep. on E3-01	×
n for N	E3-08	Motor 2 Mid Output Freq. Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*⁵	* 5 dep. on E3-01	×
Patter	E3-09	Motor 2 Min. Output Freq.	0.0 to E3-04	dep. on E3-01	×
V/f	E3-10	Motor 2 Min. Output Freq. Voltage	0.0 to 255.0* ⁵	* 5 dep. on E3-01	×
	E3-11	Motor 2 Mid Output Frequency 2	0.0 to E3-04*3	0.0 Hz*2	×
	E3-12	Motor 2 Mid Output Frequency Voltage 2	0.0 to 255.0* ⁵	0.0 Hz*2	×
	E3-13	Motor 2 Base Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*⁵	0.0 Hz*2	×
	E4-01	Motor 2 Rated Current	lotor 2 Rated Current 0% to 200% of the drive rated current*2		×
	E4-02	Motor 2 Rated Slip	0.00 to 20.00*2	*2	×
ŝ	E4-03	Motor 2 Rated No-Load Current	0 to E4-01*2	*2	×
ete	E4-04	Motor 2 Motor Poles	2 to 48	4	×
am	E4-05	Motor 2 Line-to-Line Resistance	0.000 to 65.000*4	*2	×
Par	E4-06	Motor 2 Leakage Inductance	0.0 to 40.0	*2	×
Motor 2 Parameters	E4-07	Motor 2 Motor Iron-Core Saturation Coefficient 1	0.00 to 0.50	0.50	×
Σ	E4-08	Motor 2 Motor Iron-Core Saturation Coefficient 2	E4-07 to 0.75	0.75	×
	E4-09	Motor 2 Mechanical Loss	0.0 to 10.0	0.0%	×
	E4-10	Motor 2 Iron Loss	0 to 65535	*2	×
	E4-11	Motor 2 Rated Capacity	0.00 to 650.00	*2	×
	E5-01	Motor Code Selection	0000 to FFFF	*1 *2	×
<u>s</u>	E5-02	Motor Rated Capacity	0.10 to 650.00	* 1 dep. on E5-01	×
PM Motor Settings	E5-03	Motor Rated Current	10% to 200% of the drive rated current*2	*1 dep. on E5-01	×
	E5-04	Number of Motor Poles	2 to 48	* 1 dep. on E5-01	×
	E5-05	Motor Stator Resistance	0.000 to 65.000	*1 dep. on E5-01	×
lotor ngs	E5-06	Motor d-Axis Inductance	0.00 to 300.00	* 1 dep. on E5-01	×
PM Motor Settings	E5-07	Motor q-Axis Inductance	0.00 to	*1	×
	ootnote	s are listed on page 23.	600.00	dep. on E5-01	

ion	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run
	E5-09	Motor Induction Voltage Constant 1	0.0 to 2000.0	*1	×
ngs	E5-11	Encoder Z Pulse Offset	-180.0 to +180.0		×
Setti	E5-24	Motor Induction Voltage Constant 2	0.0 to 6500.0	*1 dep. on E5-01	×
	E5-25*4	Polarity Switch for Initial Polarity Estimation	0, 1	0	×
			0 to 60000	*3	×
			,		×
					× ×
	-				×
	F1-06	PG 1 Division Rate for PG Pulse Monitor		1	×
	F1-08	Overspeed Detection Level	0 to 120	115%	×
	F1-09	Overspeed Detection Delay Time	0.0 to 2.0	*3	×
	F1-10	Excessive Speed Deviation Detection Level	0 to 50	10%	×
	F1-11	Excessive Speed Deviation Detection Delay Time	0.0 to 10.0	0.5 s	×
	F1-12	PG 1 Gear Teeth 1	0 to 1000	0	×
	F1-13	PG 1 Gear Teeth 2	0 to 1000	0	×
	F1-14	PG Open-Circuit Detection Time	0.0 to 10.0	2.0 s	×
	-			10	×
	-				×
			,		×
		0	,	-	×
					×
	F1-32	PG 2 Rotation Selection	0, 1	0	×
	F1-33		0 to 1000	0	×
	F1-34	PG 2 Gear Teeth 2	0 to 1000	0	×
· [F1-35	PG 2 Division Rate for PG Pulse Monitor	1 to 132	1	×
	F1-36	PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 2	0, 1	1	×
		PG 2 Signal Selection		-	×
				-	×
	FI-51**		1 to 100	80%	×
	F1-52*9	Encoder Selection	0 to 3	0	×
(AI-A3)	F2-01	0) Operation Selection 0,		0	×
ard	-	Analog Input Option Card Gain			0
	F2-03		-999.9 to +999.9	0.0%	0
	F3-01	Selection	0 to 7	0	×
Card	F3-03	Digital Input Option DI-A3 Data Length Selection	0 to 2	2	×
	F4-01	Terminal V1 Monitor Selection	000 to 999	102	×
	F4-02	Terminal V1 Monitor Gain			0
(m		Ierminal V2 Monitor Selection	000 to 999	103	×
	E/ 01		000 0 + 000 0		
¥	F4-04	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain	-999.9 to +999.9		0
(AO-A;	F4-05	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias	-999.9 to +999.9	0.0%	0
(AO-A:	F4-05 F4-06	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9	0.0% 0.0%	0
(AO-A;	F4-05	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias Terminal V1 Signal Level	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9 0, 1	0.0%	0
(AO-A:	F4-05 F4-06 F4-07	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9	0.0% 0.0% 0	0 0 ×
(AO-A:	F4-05 F4-06 F4-07 F4-08	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias Terminal V1 Signal Level Terminal V2 Signal Level	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9 0, 1 0, 1	0.0% 0.0% 0	0 0 × ×
(AO-A:	F4-05 F4-07 F4-07 F4-08 F5-01 F5-02 F5-03	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias Terminal V1 Signal Level Terminal V2 Signal Level Terminal P1-PC Output Selection Terminal P2-PC Output Selection Terminal P3-PC Output Selection	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9 0, 1 0, 1 0 to 192 0 to 192 0 to 192	0.0% 0.0% 0 0 0 1 2	0 × × ×
(AO-A:	F4-05 F4-06 F4-07 F4-08 F5-01 F5-02 F5-03 F5-04	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias Terminal V1 Signal Level Terminal V2 Signal Level Terminal P1-PC Output Selection Terminal P2-PC Output Selection Terminal P3-PC Output Selection Terminal P4-PC Output Selection	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9 0, 1 0, 1 0 to 192 0 to 192 0 to 192 0 to 192 0 to 192	0.0% 0.0% 0 0 1 2 4	
(AO-A)	F4-05 F4-07 F4-08 F5-01 F5-02 F5-03 F5-04 F5-05	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias Terminal V1 Signal Level Terminal V2 Signal Level Terminal P1-PC Output Selection Terminal P2-PC Output Selection Terminal P3-PC Output Selection Terminal P4-PC Output Selection Terminal P5-PC Output Selection	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9 0, 1 0, 1 0 to 192 0 to 192 0 to 192 0 to 192 0 to 192 0 to 192	0.0% 0.0% 0 0 1 2 4 6	0 x x x x x x x x
(AO-A)	F4-05 F4-07 F4-08 F5-01 F5-02 F5-03 F5-04 F5-05 F5-06	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias Terminal V1 Signal Level Terminal V2 Signal Level Terminal P1-PC Output Selection Terminal P2-PC Output Selection Terminal P3-PC Output Selection Terminal P4-PC Output Selection Terminal P5-PC Output Selection Terminal P6-PC Output Selection	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9 0, 1 0, 1 0 to 192 0 to 192	0.0% 0.0% 0 0 0 1 2 4 6 37	0 x x x x x x x x x x
(AO-A)	F4-05 F4-07 F4-08 F5-01 F5-02 F5-03 F5-04 F5-05 F5-06 F5-07	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias Terminal V1 Signal Level Terminal V2 Signal Level Terminal P1-PC Output Selection Terminal P2-PC Output Selection Terminal P3-PC Output Selection Terminal P4-PC Output Selection Terminal P5-PC Output Selection Terminal P6-PC Output Selection Terminal M1-M2 Output Selection	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9 0, 1 0, 1 0 to 192 0 to 192	0.0% 0.0% 0 0 1 2 4 6 377 F	
(AO-A)	F4-05 F4-06 F4-07 F4-08 F5-01 F5-02 F5-03 F5-04 F5-05 F5-06 F5-07 F5-08	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Signal Level Terminal V2 Signal Level Terminal P1-PC Output Selection Terminal P2-PC Output Selection Terminal P3-PC Output Selection Terminal P4-PC Output Selection Terminal P5-PC Output Selection Terminal P6-PC Output Selection Terminal M1-M2 Output Selection Terminal M3-M4 Output Selection	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9 0, 1 0, 1 0 to 192 0 to 192	0.0% 0.0% 0 0 0 1 2 4 6 37	0 x x x x x x x x x x
(AO-A)	F4-05 F4-07 F4-08 F5-01 F5-02 F5-03 F5-04 F5-05 F5-06 F5-07	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Signal Level Terminal V2 Signal Level Terminal P1-PC Output Selection Terminal P2-PC Output Selection Terminal P3-PC Output Selection Terminal P4-PC Output Selection Terminal P5-PC Output Selection Terminal P6-PC Output Selection Terminal M1-M2 Output Selection Terminal M3-M4 Output Selection DO-A3 Output Mode Selection Communications Error Operation	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9 0, 1 0, 1 0 to 192 0 to 192	0.0% 0.0% 0 0 1 2 4 6 377 F F	
	F4-05 F4-06 F4-07 F4-08 F5-01 F5-02 F5-03 F5-04 F5-05 F5-06 F5-07 F5-08 F5-09	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Signal Level Terminal P1-PC Output Selection Terminal P2-PC Output Selection Terminal P3-PC Output Selection Terminal P4-PC Output Selection Terminal P5-PC Output Selection Terminal P6-PC Output Selection Terminal M1-M2 Output Selection Terminal M3-M4 Output Selection DO-A3 Output Mode Selection Communications Error Operation Selection External Fault from Comm.	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9 0, 1 0, 1 0 to 192 0 to 2	0.0% 0.0% 0 0 1 2 4 6 377 F F F 0	
Option Card (AO-A)	F4-05 F4-06 F4-07 F4-08 F5-01 F5-02 F5-03 F5-04 F5-05 F5-06 F5-07 F5-08 F5-09 F5-09 F6-01	Terminal V2 Monitor Gain Terminal V1 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Monitor Bias Terminal V2 Signal Level Terminal V2 Signal Level Terminal P1-PC Output Selection Terminal P2-PC Output Selection Terminal P3-PC Output Selection Terminal P4-PC Output Selection Terminal P5-PC Output Selection Terminal P6-PC Output Selection Terminal M1-M2 Output Selection Terminal M3-M4 Output Selection DO-A3 Output Mode Selection Communications Error Operation Selection	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9 0, 1 0, 1 0 to 192 0 to 2 0 to 5	0.0% 0.0% 0 0 1 2 4 6 37 F F F 0 1	0 0 x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x
	(DI-A3) Card (AI-A3) Settings	8000000000000000000000000000000000000	E5-09 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 1 E5-11 Encoder Z Pulse Offset E5-24 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 2 E5-24 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 2 E5-25** Polarity Switch for Initial Polarity Estimation F1-01 PG 1 Pulses Per Revolution F1-02 Operation Selection at Overspeed (oS) F1-04 Operation Selection at Deviation F1-05 PG 1 Rotation Selection at Deviation F1-06 PG 1 Division Rate for PG Pulse Monitor F1-07 Overspeed Detection Level F1-10 Excessive Speed Deviation F1-11 Excessive Speed Deviation Detection Delay Time F1-12 F1-13 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 F1-14 PG Open-Circuit Detection Time F1-15 dv3 Detection Selection F1-19 dv4 Detecton Selection F1-20 PG Option Card Disconnect Detection 1 F1-30 PG 2 Rotation Selection F1-31 PG 2 Caear Teeth 2 F1-32 PG 2 Gear Teeth 1 F1-33 PG 2 Caear Teeth 2	E5-09 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 1 0.0 to 2000.0 E5-11 Encoder Z Pulse Offset -180.0 to +180.0 E5-24 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 2 0.0 to 6500.0 E5-25*4 Polarity Switch for Initial Polarity Estimation 0, 1 F1-01 PG 1 Pulses Per Revolution 0 to 60000 F1-02 Operation Selection at Overspeed (oS) 0 to 3 F1-04 Operation Selection at Deviation 0 to 3 F1-05 PG 1 Rotation Selection at Deviation 0 to 120 F1-06 Overspeed Detection Level 0 to 120 F1-07 Overspeed Detection Delay Time 0.0 to 1.0.0 F1-10 Excessive Speed Deviation 0.0 to 10.0 F1-11 Excessive Speed Deviation 0.0 to 10.0 F1-12 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 1000 F1-13 PG 1 Gear Teeth 2 0 to 1000 F1-14 PG Open-Circuit Detection Time 0.0 to 10.0 F1-13 PG 1 Gear Teeth 2 0 to 1000 F1-14 PG Open-Circuit Detection 1 0, 1 F1-22 PG Option Card Disconnect Detec	E5-09 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 1 0.0 to 2000.0 #1 dip of 5/1 E5-11 Encoder Z Pulse Offset -180.0 to +180.0 0.0 deg E5-24 Motor Induction Voltage Constant 2 0.0 to 6500.0 #1 E5-25* Polarity Switch for Initial Polarity Estimation 0,1 0 F1-02 Operation Selection at PG Open Circuit (PG0) 0,1 1 F1-02 Operation Selection at Deviation 0 to 60000 #3 F1-02 Operation Selection at Deviation 0 to 3 3 F1-04 Operation Selection at Deviation 0 to 3 3 F1-05 PG 1 Rotation Selection 0,1 1 13 F1-06 PG 1 Division Rate for PG Pulse Monitor 1 to 132 1 F1-08 Overspeed Detection Delay Time 0.0 to 10.0 0.5 s F1-11 Excessive Speed Deviation Detection Level 0 to 100.0 0 F1-12 PG 1 Gear Teeth 1 0 to 100.0 0 F1-13 PG 1 Gear Teeth 2 0 to 100.0 0 F1-14 PG Option Card Disconnect Detec



F

Function	No.	Ŭ		Default	Changes during Run
	F6-06	Torque Reference/Torque Limit Selection from Communications Option	0, 1	0	×
	F6-07	Multi-Step Speed during NetRef/ ComRef 0,1		0	×
	F6-08	Reset Communication Parameters	0,1	0*1	×
	F6-10				
	to	CC-Link Parameter	-	-	×
	F6-14 F6-20				
Card	to	MECHATROLINK Parameter	_	_	×
on C	F6-26				
Communication Option Card	F6-30				
ion (to	PROFIBUS-DP Parameter	-	-	×
icat	F6-32 F6-35				
unu	to	CANopen Parameter	_	_	×
mo	F6-36				
0	F6-50				
	to	DeviceNet Parameters	-	-	×
	F6-63 F6-64				
	to	Reserved	_	_	×
	F6-71				
	F7-01				
	to	EtherNet Parameter	-	-	×
	F7-42	Multi-Function Digital Input			
	H1-01	Terminal S1 Function Selection	1 to 9F	40 (F)*6	×
	111.00	Multi-Function Digital Input	1 40 05	44 (⊏\ *6	×
	H1-02	Terminal S2 Function Selection	1 to 9F	41 (F)*6	
	H1-03	Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S3 Function Selection	0 to 9F	24	×
ion tts		Multi-Function Digital Input			
Multi-Function Digital Inputs	H1-04	11-04 Terminal S4 Function Selection 0 to		14	×
lti-Fl gital	H1-05	Multi-Function Digital Input	0 to 9F	3 (0)*6	×
Dig Dig		Terminal S5 Function Selection	0.000	0 (0)	
	H1-06	Multi-Function Digital Input Terminal S6 Function Selection	0 to 9F	4 (3)*6	×
	111 07	Multi-Function Digital Input	0.45.05	6 (4)*6	~
	H1-07	Terminal S7 Function Selection	0 to 9F	6 (4)*0	×
	H1-08	Multi-Function Digital Input	0 to 9F	8	×
		Terminal S8 Function Selection Terminals M1-M2 Function			
	H2-01	Selection (relays)	0 to 192	0	×
	H2-02	Terminal P1-PC Function	0 to 102	1	×
uts	ΠZ-02	Selection (photocoupler)	0 to 192	1	^
Multi-Function Digital Outputs	H2-03	Terminal P2-PC Function	0 to 192	2	×
Multi-Function Digital Outputs	H2-06	Selection (photocoupler) Watt Hour Output Unit Selection	0 to 4	0	×
Mul Digi		Memobus Regs1 Address Select	1 to 1FFFH	1	×
		Memobus Regs1 Bit Select	0 to FFFFH	0	×
		Memobus Regs2 Address Select	1 to 1FFFH	1	×
		Memobus Regs2 Bit Select	0 to FFFFH	0	×
	H3-01	Terminal A1 Signal Level Selection	0, 1	0	×
	H3-02	Terminal A1 Function Selection	0 to 32	0	×
ctior	H3-03 H3-04	Terminal A1 Gain Setting Terminal A1 Bias Setting	-999.9 to +999.9 -999.9 to +999.9	0.0%	0
J Ing	H3-05	Terminal A3 Signal Level Selection	0, 1	0.070	×
Multi-Function Analog Inputs	H3-06	-	0 to 32	2	×
An An	H3-07	Terminal A3 Gain Setting	-999.9 to +999.9	100.0%	0
	H3-08	Terminal A3 Bias Setting	-999.9 to +999.9	0.0%	0
	H3-09	Terminal A2 Signal Level Selection	0 to 3	2	×
ក្ត	H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection	0 to 32	0	×
Jput	H3-11	Terminal A2 Gain Setting	-999.9 to +999.9		0
-Fur og Ir	H3-12 H3-13	Terminal A2 Bias Setting Analog Input Filter Time Constant	-999.9 to +999.9 0.00 to 2.00	0.0% 0.03 s	×
Multi-Function Analog Inputs		Analog Input Terminal Enable			
	H3-14	Selection	1 to 7	7	×

Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes
- unotion		Multi-Function Analog Input			during Run
Multi-Function Analog Inputs	H3-16	Terminal A1 Offset	-500 ~ +500	0	×
	H3-17	Multi-Function Analog Input Terminal A2 Offset	$-500 \sim +500$	0	×
Mult Ana	H3-18	Multi-Function Analog Input	$-500 \sim +500$	0	×
	H4-01	Terminal A3 Offset Multi-Function Analog Output	000 to 999	102	×
		Terminal FM Monitor Selection Multi-Function Analog Output	000 10 333	102	
ts	H4-02	Terminal FM Gain	-999.9 to +999.9	100.0%	0
Outpu	H4-03	Multi-Function Analog Output Terminal FM Bias	-999.9 to +999.9	0.0%	0
Multifunction Analog Outputs	H4-04	Multi-Function Analog Output Terminal AM Monitor Selection	000 to 999	103	×
on Ar	H4-05	Multi-Function Analog Output	-999.9 to +999.9	50.0%	0
functi		Terminal AM Gain Multi-Function Analog Output			
Multii	H4-06	Terminal AM Bias	-999.9 to +999.9	0.0%	0
	H4-07	Multi-Function Analog Output Terminal FM Signal Level Selection	0, 1	0	×
	H4-08	Multi-Function Analog Output Terminal AM Signal Level Selection	0, 1	0	×
	H5-01	Drive Node Address	0 to FFH	1F	×
Ì	H5-02	Communication Speed Selection	0 to 8	3	×
	H5-03	Communication Parity Selection	0 to 2	0	×
cation	H5-04	Stopping Method After Communi- cation Error (CE)	0 to 3	3	×
nmuni	H5-05	Communication Fault Detection Selection	0, 1	1	×
Co	H5-06	Drive Transmit Wait Time 5 to 65		5 ms	×
rial	H5-07	RTS Control Selection	0, 1	1	×
Se	H5-09	CE Detection Time	0.0 to 10.0	2.0 s	×
MEMOBUS/Modbus Serial Communication	H5-10	Unit Selection for MEMOBUS/ Modbus Register 0025H	0, 1	0	×
M/SU8	H5-11	Communications ENTER Function Selection	0, 1	0	×
40E	H5-12	Run Command Method Selection	0, 1	0	×
MEN	H5-17*9	Operation Selection when	0, 1	0	×
	-	Unable to Write into EEPROM Filter Time Constant for Motor			
	H5-18*9	Speed Monitoring 0 to 100 Pulse Train Input Terminal RP 0 to 200		0 ms	×
nt	H6-01	Function Selection	0 to 3	0	×
Pulse Train Input/Output		Pulse Train Input Scaling		1440 Hz	0
nt/(Pulse Train Input Gain	0.0 to 1000.0	100.0%	0
du		Pulse Train Input Bias	-100.0 to +100.0		0
lain		Pulse Train Input Filter Time	0.00 to 2.00	0.10 s	0
e I		Pulse Train Monitor Selection	000 to 809	102	0
sluc	H6-07	Pulse Train Monitor Scaling	0 to 32000	1440 Hz	0
ш.	H6-08	Pulse Train Input Minimum Frequency	0.1 to 1000.0	0.5 Hz	×
	L1-01	Motor Overload Protection Selection	0 to 6	*3	×
ĺ	L1-02	Motor Overload Protection Time	0.1 to 5.0	1.0 min.	×
	L1-03	Motor Overheat Alarm Operation Selection (PTC input)	0 to 3	3	×
ы	L1-04	Motor Overheat Fault Operation Selection (PTC input)	0 to 2	1	×
otecti	L1-05	Motor Temperature Input Filter	0.00 to 10.00	0.20 s	×
Motor Protection	L1-08*9	Time (PTC input) OL1 Current Lvl	0.0 10% to 150% of the drive rated current	0.0 A	×
	L1-09* ⁹	OL1 Current Lvl (for 2nd motor)	0.0 10% to 150% of the drive rated current	0.0 A	×

Parameter List (continued)

Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run	
	L1-13	Continuous Electrothermal Operation Selection	0, 1	1	×	
tion	L1-15*8	Motor 1 Thermistor Selection (NTC)	0, 1	0	×	
otec	L1-16*8	Motor 1 Overheat Temperature	50 to 200	120°C	×	
Motor Protection	L1-17*8	Motor 2 Thermistor Selection (NTC)	0, 1	0	×	
Ĭ	L1-18*8	Motor 2 Overheat Temperature	50 to 200	120°C	×	
		Thermistor Phase Loss Operation	0 to 3	3	×	
	L1-20*8		0 to 3	1	×	
	L2-01 Momentary Power Loss Operation Selection		L2-U1 U10 5		0	×
	L2-02	Momentary Power Loss Ride-Thru Time	0.0 to 25.5	*2	×	
-Thru	L2-03	Momentary Power Loss Minimum Baseblock Time	0.1 to 5.0	*2	×	
s Ride	L2-04	Momentary Power Loss Voltage Recovery Ramp Time	0.0 to 5.0	*2	×	
Momentary Power Loss Ride-Thru	L2-05	Undervoltage Detection Level (Uv)	150 to 210*5	*5 dep. on E1-01	×	
Υ Pc	L2-06	KEB Deceleration Time	0.00 to 6000.0*2		×	
ntar	L2-00	KEB Acceleration Time	0.00 to 6000.0*2	0.00 s	×	
uer l	L2-08	Frequency Gain at KEB Start	0 to 300	100%	×	
β	L2-10	KEB Detection Time	0 to 2000	50 ms	×	
	L2-11	DC Bus Voltage Setpoint during KEB	150 to 400*5	*5 dep. on E1-01	×	
	L2-29	KEB Method Selection	0 to 3	0	×	
	L3-01	Stall Prevention Selection during Acceleration	0 to 2	1	×	
	L3-02	Stall Prevention Level during Acceleration	0 to 150*2	*2	×	
	L3-03	Stall Prevention Limit during Acceleration	0 to 100	50%	×	
	L3-04	Stall Prevention Selection during Deceleration	0 to 5*3*4	1	×	
	L3-05	Stall Prevention Selection during Run	0 to 2	1	×	
	L3-06	Stall Prevention Level during Run	30 to 150*2	*2	×	
	L3-11	Overvoltage Suppression Function Selection	0, 1	0	×	
ntion	L3-17	Target DC Bus Voltage for Overvoltage Suppression and Stall Prevention	150 to 400*⁵	375 Vdc*⁵ dep. on E1-01	×	
Sver	L3-20	DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain	0.00 to 5.00	*3	Х	
L L	L3-21	Accel/Decel Rate Calculation Gain	0.10 to 10.00	*3	×	
Stall Preventi	L3-22	Deceleration Time at Stall Prevention during Acceleration	0.0 to 6000.0	0.0 s	×	
	L3-23	Automatic Reduction Selection for Stall Prevention during Run	0, 1	0	×	
	L3-24	Motor Acceleration Time for Inertia Calculations	0.001 to 10.000	*2 dep. on E2-11 dep. on E5-01	×	
	L3-25	Load Inertia Ratio	0.0 to 1000.0	1.0	×	
	L3-26	Additional DC Bus Capacitors	0 to 65000	0μF	×	
	L3-27	Stall Prevention Detection Time	0 to 5000	50 ms	×	
	L3-34*9	Torque Limit Delay Time	0.000 to 1.000	dep. On A1-02	×	
	L3-35*9	Speed Agree Width at Intelligent Stall Prevention during Deceleration	0.00 to 1.00	0.00 Hz	×	
	L4-01	Speed Agreement Detection Level	0.0 to 400.0	*3	×	
	L4-02	Speed Agreement Detection Width	0.0 to 20.0	*3	×	
L L	L4-03	Speed Agreement Detection Level (+/-)	-400.0 to +400.0	*3	×	
sctic	L4-04	Speed Agreement Detection Width (+/-)	0.0 to 20.0	*3	×	
Speed Detection	L4-05	Frequency Reference Loss Detection Selection	0, 1	0	×	
Spee	L4-06	Frequency Reference at Reference Loss	0.0 to 100.0	80.0%	×	
	L4-07	Speed Agreement Detection Selection	0, 1	0	×	
Note: Footnotes are listed on page 23.						

Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run
et	L5-01	Number of Auto Restart Attempts	0 to 10	0	×
Fault Reset	L5-02	Auto Restart Fault Output Operation Selection	0, 1	0	×
Init	L5-04 Fault Reset Interval Time		0.5 to 600.0	10.0 s	×
Fa	L5-05	Fault Reset Operation Selection	0, 1	0	×
	L6-01	Torque Detection Selection 1	0 to 8	0	×
	L6-02	Torque Detection Level 1	0 to 300	150%	×
tion	L6-03	Torque Detection Time 1	0.0 to 10.0	0.1 s	× ×
Torque Detection	L6-04 L6-05	Torque Detection Selection 2 Torque Detection Level 2	0 to 8 0 to 300	0 150%	×
De	L6-06	Torque Detection Time 2	0.0 to 10.0	0.1 s	×
anb,	L6-08	Mechanical Weakening Detection Operation	0 to 8	0.10	×
P	L6-09	Mechanical Weakening Detection Speed Level	-110.0 to +110.0	110.0%	×
	L6-10	Mechanical Weakening Detection Time	0.0 to 10.0	0.1 s	×
	L6-11	Mechanical Weakening Detection Start Time	0 to 65535	0	×
	L7-01	Forward Torque Limit	0 to 300	200%	×
	L7-02	Reverse Torque Limit	0 to 300	200%	×
Torque Limit	L7-03	Forward Regenerative Torque Limit	0 to 300	200%	×
] er	L7-04	Reverse Regenerative Torque Limit	0 to 300	200%	X
ordi	L7-06	Torque Limit Integral Time Constant	5 to 10000	200 ms	×
4	L7-07	Torque Limit Control Method Selection during Accel/Decel	0, 1	0	×
	L7-16	Torque Limit Delay at Start	0, 1	1	×
	L8-01*9	Internal Dynamic Braking Resistor Protection Selection (ERF type)	0, 1	0	×
	L8-02	Overheat Alarm Level	50 to 130	*2	×
	L8-03	Overheat Pre-Alarm Operation Selection	0 to 4	3	×
	L8-05	Input Phase Loss Protection Selection	0, 1	0	×
	L8-07	Output Phase Loss Protection	0 to 2	0	×
	L8-09	Output Ground Fault Detection Selection	0, 1	1	×
	L8-10	Heatsink Cooling Fan Operation Selection	0, 1	0	×
	L8-11	Heatsink Cooling Fan Off Delay Time	0 to 300	60 s	×
	L8-12	Ambient Temperature Setting	-10 to +50	40°C	×
ç	L8-15 L8-18	oL2 Characteristics Selection at Low Speeds Software Current Limit Selection	0, 1	1	×
Drive Protection	L8-19	Frequency Reduction Rate during oH Pre-Alarm	0, 1 0.1 to 0.9	0.8	×
rote	L8-27	Overcurrent Detection Gain	0.0 to 400.0*4	300.0%	×
еР	L8-29	Current Unbalance Detection (LF2)	0 to 3*4	1	×
Dri	L8-32	Magnetic Contactor, Fan Power Supply Fault Selection	0 to 4	1	×
	L8-35	Installation Method Selection	0 to 3	*1 *2	×
	L8-38	Carrier Frequency Reduction Selection	0 to 2	*2	×
	L8-40	Carrier Frequency Reduction Off DelayTime	0.00 to 2.00	*3	×
	L8-41	High Current Alarm Selection	0, 1	0	×
	L8-55*9	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	0,1	1	×
	L8-78*8		0, 1	1	×
	L8-93 L8-94	LSo Detection Time at Low Speed LSo Detection Level at Low Speed	0. 0 to 10.0 0 to 10	1.0 s 3%	× ×
	L8-94	Average LSo Frequency at Low Speed	1 to 50	10 times	×
		Carrier Frequency Reduction			
	L9-03*9	Level Selection	0, 1	0	×
g on	n1-01	Hunting Prevention Selection	0, 1	1	×
Hunting Preventio	n1-02	Hunting Prevention Gain Setting	0.00 to 2.50	1.00	×
Hunting Prevention	n1-03	Hunting Prevention Time Constant	0 to 500	*4	×
	n1-05	Hunting Prevention Gain while in Reverse	0.00 to 2.50	0.00	×
 Cetectio Tuning 	n2-01	Speed Feedback Detection Control (AFR) Gain	0.00 to 10.00	1.00	×
ASR	n2-02	Speed Feedback Detection Control (AFR) Time Constant 1	0 to 2000	50 ms	×
Speed Feed Control (n2-03	Speed Feedback Detection Control (AFR) Time Constant 2	0 to 2000	750 ms	×
	n3-01	High-Slip Braking Deceleration	1 to 20	5%	×
ing	n3-02	Frequency Width High-Slip Braking Current Limit	100 to 200	*2	×
3rak	n3-02 n3-03	High-Slip Braking Dwell Time at Stop	0.0 to 10.0	_≁∠ 1.0 s	×
akir on E	n3-03	High-Slip Braking Overload Time	30 to 1200	40 s	×
p Bl itati	n3-13	Overexcitation Deceleration Gain	1.00 to 1.40	1.10	×
High Slip Braking and Overexcitation Braking	n3-14	High Frequency Injection during	0, 1	0	×
Hi Qv€		Overexcitation Deceleration			~
	n3-21 n3-23	High-Slip Suppression Current Level Overexcitation Operation Selection	0 to 150 0 to 2	100% 0	× ×

Note: Footnotes are listed on page 23.



Function	No.	Name	Range	Default	Changes during Run
ard	n5-01	Feed Forward Control Selection	0, 1	0	×
or w	-F 00	Mater Appaleration Time	0.001 to	*2	v
Feed Forward Control	n5-02	Motor Acceleration Time	10.000	dep. on E5-01	×
Fee	n5-03	Feed Forward Control Gain	0.00 to 100.00	1.00	×
Online Tuning	n6-01	Online Tuning Selection 0 to 2		0	×
ŏ₽	n6-05	Online Tuning Gain	0.1 to 50.0	1.0	×
	n8-01	Initial Rotor Position Estimation Current	0 to 100	50%	×
	n8-02	Pole Attraction Current	0 to 150	80%	×
	n8-11*9	Induction Voltage Estimation Gain 2	0.0 to 1000.0	dep. on n8-72	×
	n8-14*9	Polarity Compensation Gain 3	0.000 to 10.000	1.000	×
	n8-15*9	Polarity Compensation Gain 4	0.000 to 10.000	0.500	×
	n8-21*9	Motor Ke Gain	0.80 to 1.00	0.90	×
	n8-35	Initial Rotor Position Detection Selection	0 to 2	1	×
	n8-36*9	High Frequency Injection Level	200 to 1000	500 Hz	×
		High Frequency Injection Amplitude	0.0 to 50.0	20.0%	×
uning	n8-39*9	Low Pass Filter Cutoff Frequency for High Frequency Injection	0 to 1000	50 Hz	×
ΪL	n8-45	Speed Feedback Detection Control Gain	0.00 to 10.00	0.80	×
ntro	n8-47	Pull-In Current Compensation Time Constant	0.0 to 100.0	5.0 s	×
Ö	n8-48	Pull-In Current	20 to 200	30%	×
PM Motor Control Tuning	n8-49	d-Axis Current for High Efficiency Control	-200.0 to 0.0	dep. on E5-01	×
Σ	n8-51	Acceleration/Deceleration Pull-In Current	0 to 200	50%	×
-	n8-54	Voltage Error Compensation Time Constant	0.00 to 10.00	1.00 s	×
	n8-55	Load Inertia 0 to 3		0	×
	n8-57	High Frequency Injection 0, 1		0	×
	110-57	High Frequency Injection	0, 1		
	n8-62	Output Voltage Limit 0.0 to 230.0*5		200.0 Vac*5	×
	n8-65	Speed Feedback Detection Control Gain during ov Suppression	0.00 to 10.00	1.50	×
	n8-69	Speed Calculation Gain	0.00 to 20.00	1.00	×
	n8-72*9	Speed Estimation Method Selection 0, 1		1	×
	n8-84	Pole Detection Current	0 to 150	100%	×
_	o1-01	Drive Mode Unit Monitor Selection	104 to 809	106	0
tior	o1-02	User Monitor Selection After Power Up	1 to 5	1	0
era	o1-03	Digital Operator Display Selection	0 to 3	*3	×
Digital Operator Display Selectior	o1-04	V/f Pattern Display Unit	0, 1	*3	×
Jigital Operator isplay Selection	o1-05*9	LCD Contrast Control	0 to 5	3	0
Dig	o1-10	User-Set Display Units Maximum Value	1 to 60000	*2	×
Ц	01-11	User-Set Display Units Decimal Display	0 to 3	*2	×
۶	o2-01	LO/RE Key Function Selection	0, 1	1	×
tior	o2-02	STOP Key Function Selection	0, 1	1	×
uc	o2-03	User Parameter Default Value	0 to 2	0	×
Digital Operator Keypad Functions	o2-04	Drive Model Selection	-	dep. on drive capacity	×
tor Key	o2-05	Frequency Reference Setting Method Selection	0, 1	0	×
era'	o2-06	Operation Selection when Digital Operator is Disconnected	0, 1	0	×
ð		Motor Direction at Power Up	5, 1		
tal	o2-07	when Using Operator	0, 1	0	×
Digi	02-00	Reserved	_	_	×
	o2-09		-	-	×
Copy Function	o3-01	Copy Function Selection	0 to 3	0	×
	03-02	Copy Allowed Selection	0, 1	0	×
e ugs	04-01	Cumulative Operation Time Setting	0 to 9999	0	×
	o4-02	Cumulative Operation Time Selection	0, 1	0	×
Setti			0.1 0000		~
ntenanc or Settii	o4-03	Cooling Fan Operation Time Setting	0 to 9999	0	×
Maintenance Monitor Settings	04-03 04-05 04-07	Cooling Fan Operation Time Setting Capacitor Maintenance Setting DC Bus Pre-charge Relay Maintenance Setting	0 to 9999 0 to 150 0 to 150	0 0% 0%	×××

*1: Parameter is not reset to the default value when the drive is initialized (A1-03). *2: Value depends on other related parameter settings. Refer to A1000 Technical Manual for details.

*3: Default setting depends on the control mode (A1-02). Refer to A1000 Technical Manual for details.
*4: Default setting depends on drive capacity (o2-04). Refer to A1000 Technical Manual for details.

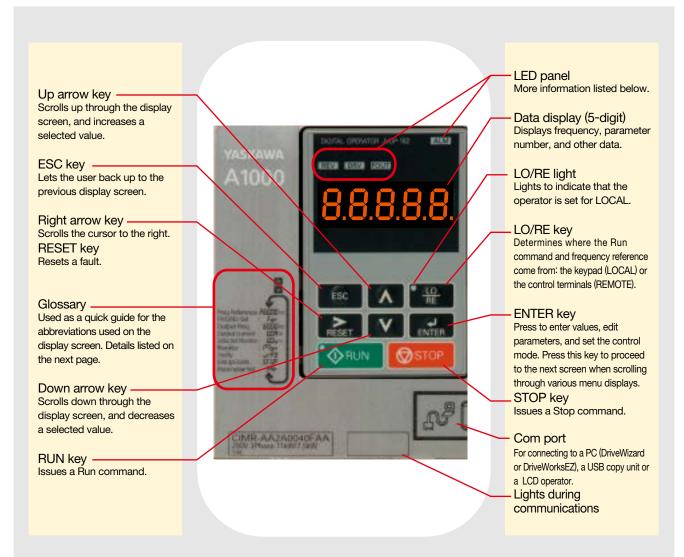
Function	No. Name		Range	Default	Changes
		Indille	-	Delault	during Run
Maintenance Monitor Settings	o4-09	IGBT Maintenance Setting	0 to 150	0%	×
Maintenance Ionitor Setting	o4-11	U2, U3 Initialize Selection	0, 1	0	×
lainte nitor	o4-12 kWh Monitor Initialization		0, 1	0	×
оМ М	04-13 Number of Run Commands Counter Initialization		0, 1	0	×
DWEZ Parameters	q1-01 to q6-07	DWEZ Parameters	-	-	×
DWEZ Connection Parameters	r1-01 to r1-40	DWEZ Connection Parameter 1 to 20 (upper/lower)	0 to FFFFH	0	×
	T1-00	Motor 1 / Motor 2 Selection	1, 2	1	×
	T1-01	Auto-Tuning Mode Selection	0 to 5, 8, 9*3*4	0	×
	T1-02	Motor Rated Power	0.00 to 650.00	*4	×
ing	T1-03	Motor Rated Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*⁵	200.0 Vac*5	×
Induction Motor Auto-Tuning	T1-04	Motor Rated Current	10% to 200% of the drive rated current	* 4	×
ytor	T1-05	Motor Base Frequency	0.0 to 400.0	60.0 Hz	×
ž	T1-06	Number of Motor Poles	2 to 48	4	×
ion	T1-07	Motor Base Speed	0 to 24000	1750 r/min	×
nct	T1-08	PG Number of Pulses Per Revolution	0 to 60000	600 ppr	×
Ind	T1-09 Motor No-Load Current (Stationary Auto-Tuning)		0 to T1-04	_	-
	T1-10	Motor Rated Slip (Stationary Auto-Tuning)	0.00 to 20.00	-	-
	T1-11 Motor Iron Loss		0 to 65535	14 W*2	×
	T2-01	PM Motor Auto-Tuning Mode Selection	0 to 3, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14* ^{3*4}	0	×
	T2-02	PM Motor Code Selection	0000 to FFFF	*2	×
	T2-03	PM Motor Type	0,1	1	×
	T2-04	PM Motor Rated Power	0.00 to 650.00	*4	×
	T2-05	PM Motor Rated Voltage	0.0 to 255.0*⁵	200.0 Vac*5	×
Ð	T2-06	6 PM Motor Rated Current 10% to 200 of the driv rated curre		* 4	×
-Tuning	T2-07	PM Motor Base Frequency	0.0 to 400.0	87.5 Hz	×
L F	T2-08	Number of PM Motor Poles	2 to 48	6	×
Aut	T2-09	PM Motor Base Speed	0 to 24000	1750 r/min	×
PM Motor Auto	T2-10	PM Motor Stator Resistance	0.000 to 65.000	*7	×
Σ	T2-11	PM Motor d-Axis Inductance	0.00 to 600.00	*7	×
	T2-12	PM Motor q-Axis Inductance	0.00 to 600.00	*7	×
	T2-13	Induced Voltage Constant Unit Selection	0,1	1	×
	T2-14	PM Motor Induced Voltage Constant	0.1 to 2000.0	*7	×
	T2-15	Pull-In Current Level for PM Motor Tuning	0 to 120	30%	-
	T2-16	PG Number of Pulses Per Revolution for PM Motor Tuning	0 to 15000	1024 ppr	-
	T2-17	Encoder Z Pulse Offset	-180.0 to +180.0	0.0 deg	×
tia	T3-01	Test Signal Frequency	0.1 to 20.0	3.0 Hz	×
g ner	T3-02	Test Signal Amplitude	0.1 to 10.0	0.5 rad	×
ASR and Inertia Tuning	T3-03	Motor Inertia	0.0001 to 600.00	* 2 dep. on E5-01	×
ASI	T3-04	System Response Frequency	0.1 to 50.0	10.0 Hz	×

*5: Value shown here is for 200 V class drives. Double the value when using a 400 V class drive.

*6: Value in parenthesis is the default setting for a 3-wire sequence.

Outstanding operability and quick setup

Operator Names and Functions





LED Display Guide

LED	ON	Flashing	OFF
ALM	A fault has occurred.	Alarm situation detected.Operator error (OPE)	Normal operation
REV	Motor is rotating in reverse.		Motor is rotating forward.
DRV	In the "Drive Mode"		Programming Mode
FOUT	Output frequency		—
	Run command assigned to the operator (LOCAL)		Control assigned to remote location
	During run	During deceleration Run command is present but the frequency reference is zero.	Drive is stopped.

How the RUN light works:

Drive output frequency					
Run comman	d	<u>.</u>	1		
Frequency re	ference		-		L
RUN light	OFF	ON	Flashing	OFF	Flashing

Operation Example

Using the LED Operator to Run the Dri	Ve Drive Mode: Run and Stop commands, displays operation status such as the frequency reference, output frequency, output current, output voltage, etc.
Steps Key Result/Display	How to Monitor the Frequency ReferenceStepsKeyResult/Display
1 Turn the power on. F 0.00	→ Use the arrow keys to select the digits to set.
2 Set the drive for LOCAL. The frequency reference is displayed.	Pross onter to save
3 Displays the direction (forward/reverse).	Press enter to save the new value. F06.00 DRV lights up.
	Monitor Mode: Displays operation status and information on faults.
4 Displays the output 1 frequency.	Steps Key Result/Display
5 Displays the output	Select a monitor.
↓ current.	Displays U1-01, the STER 6.00
6 Displays the output 0.0 u	frequency reference monitor.
 7 Displays the beginning of the Monitor Menu. 	Select another monitor.
B Displays the top of the Verify Menu. ■	Back up to the top of the Monitor Menu.
9 Displays the top of the Setup Mode. Setup Mode. Setup Mode.	Verify Menu: Lists all parameters that have been changed from their original default settings, either by the user or from Auto-Tuning.
10 Displays the top of the parameter settings menu.	Steps Key Result/Display
11 Displays the top of the Artura Auto-Tuning Mode.	Lists parameters that have been changed in order. Pressing Enter displays
Returns back to the	the parameter value.
frequency reference display.	changed from their default values are listed in order.
Value will flash when it is possible to change the setting.	
	Returns to the top of the Verify Menu
	Press ese to go back to the previous display screen

Setup Mode

The list of Applications Presets can be accessed in the Setup Mode. Each Application Preset automatically programs drive parameters to their optimal settings specific to the application selected. All parameters affected by the Application Preset are then listed as Preferred Parameters for quick access.

Selecting a Conveyor (A1-06=1)

Steps	Key	Result/Display
Application Selection	ENTER	* APPL *
	ENTER	ÖO
	RESET	۵Ö
Select, "Conveyor".		"End" appears while the
All parameters relating to the preset values for a Conveyor application are then listed as	ENTER	drive saves the new data.
Preferred Parameters.	Scroll to the Preferred Parameter using the up arrow key and see which parameters have been selected.	

Conveyor Application Presets

No.	Parameter Name	Optimum Setting
A1-02	Control Method Selection	0: V/f Control
C1-01	Acceleration Time 1	3.0 (s)
C1-02	Deceleration Time 1	3.0 (s)
C6-01	Duty Mode Selection	0: Heavy Duty (HD)
L3-04	Stall Prevention Selection during Deceleration	1: Enabled

Preferred Parameters

No.	Parameter Name	No.	Parameter Name
A1-02	Control Method Selection	C1-02	Deceleration Time 1
b1-01	Frequency Reference Selection 1	E2-01	Motor Rated Current
b1-02	Run Command Selection 1	L3-04	Stall Prevention Selection during Deceleration
C1-01	Acceleration Time 1	-	-

Standard Specifications

Parameter C6-01 sets the drive for Normal Duty or Heavy Duty performance (default).

20	0 V Class																ı	ND : No	ormal D	uty, HD): Heav	vy Duty
Moc	del CIMR-A 2A		0004	0006	0008*6	0010	0012	0018*6	0021	0030	0040	0056	0069	0081	0110	0138	0169	0211	0250	0312	0360	0415
Max	. Applicable	ND	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	110
Mot	or Capacity*1 kW	HD	0.4	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110
Input	Rated Input	ND	3.9	7.3	8.8	10.8	13.9	18.5	24	37	52	68	80	92	111	136	164	200	271	324	394	394
ln	Current A	HD	2.9	5.8	7	7.5	11	15.6	18.9	28	37	52	68	80	82	111	136	164	200	271	324	394
	Rated Output	ND*3	1.3	2.3	3	3.7	4.6	6.7	8	11.4	15.2	21	26	31	42	53	64	80	95	119	137	158
	Capacity*2 kVA	HD	1.2*4	1.9*4	2.6*4	3 *4	4.2*4	5.3*4	6.7*4	9.5* ⁴	12.6*4	17.9*4	23*4	29*4	32*4	44*4	55*5	69*5	82*5	108*5	132*5	158*5
	Rated Output	ND*3	3.5	6	8	9.6	12	17.5	21	30	40	56	69	81	110	138	169	211	250	312	360	415
Ħ	Current A	HD	3.2*4	5*4	6.9*4	8* ⁴	11* 4	1 4*4	17.5*4	25*4	33*4	47*4	60* ⁴	75*4	85*4	115*4	145*5	180*5	215*5	283*5	346*5	415*5
Outpi	Overload Tol																					
0	ance			(Derating may be required for repetitive loads)																		
	Carrier Frequ	iency						1	l to 15	i kHz∗	7							1	1 to 10) kHz*	7	
	Max. Output V	oltage						Tł	nree-p	hase 2	200 to	240 \	/ (relat	ive to	input	voltag	e)					
	Max. Output Free	quency										400	Hz*7									
	Rated Voltage/Rated F	requency			Three	-phas	e AC p	oower	suppl	y: 200	to 24	0 Vac	50/60	Hz, I	DC po	wer sı	upply:	270 to	o 340 '	Vdc*8		
ъ	Allowable Voltage Flu	uctuation										15% t	o +10	%								
Ň	Allowable Frequency Fl	uctuation										±5	%									
∟	Power Supply*9	ND	1.8	3.3	4.0	4.9	6.4	8.5	11	17	24	31	37	42	51	62	75	91	124	148	180	215
	kVA	HD	1.3	2.7	3.2	3.4	5.0	7.1	8.6	13	17	24	31	37	37	51	62	75	91	124	148	180
Harm	onic Suppression DC F	Reactor						Opt	tion									Bui	lt-in			
Brak	king Function Brakin	g Transistor							Bui	t-in									Op	tion		

*1: The motor capacity (kW) refers to a Yaskawa 4-pole, 60 Hz, 200 V motor. The rated output current of the drive output amps should be equal to or greater than the motor rated current.

*2: Rated output capacity is calculated with a rated output voltage of 220 V.

*3: This value assumes a carrier frequency of 2 kHz. Increasing the carrier frequency requires a reduction in current. *4: This value assumes a carrier frequency of 8 kHz. Increasing the carrier frequency requires a reduction in current.

*5: This value assumes a carrier frequency of 5 kHz. Increasing the carrier frequency requires a reduction in current.
*6: These models are available in Japan only.

*7: Carrier frequency can be set by the user.

*8: Not compliant with the UL standards when using a DC power supply. To meet CE standards, fuses should be installed. For details, refer to page 43.
 *9: Rated input capacity is calculated with a power line voltage of 240 V × 1.1.

40	0 V Class	400 V Class ND : Normal Duty, HD : Heavy Duty Model CIMR-A[]4A[]]][]0002 0004 0005 0007 0009 0011 0018 0023 0031 0038 0044 0058 0072 0088 0103 0139 0165 0208 0250 0296 0362 0414 0515 0675 0930 1200																				ND	: No	mal [Duty, I	HD : H	Heavy	Duty
Мо	del CIMR-A 4A		0002	0004	0005	0007	0009	0011	0018	0023	0031	0038	0044	0058	0072	0088	0103	0139	0165	0208	0250	0296	0362	0414	0515	0675	0930	1200
Ма	Applicable	ND	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	185	220	250	355	500	630
Мо	or Capacity*1 kW	HD	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	185	220	315	450	560
out	Rated Input	ND	2.1	4.3	5.9	8.1	9.4	14	20	24	38	44	52	58	71	86	105	142	170	207	248	300	346	410	465	657	922	1158
<u> </u>	Current A	HD	1.8	3.2	4.4	6	8.2	10.4	15	20	29	39	44	43	58	71	86	105	142	170	207	248	300	346	410	584	830	1031
	Rated Output	ND*3	1.6	3.1	4.1	5.3	6.7	8.5	13.3	17.5	24	29	34	44	55	67	78	106	126	159	191	226	276	316	392	514	709	915
	Capacity*2 kVA	HD	1.4*4	2.6*4	3.7*4	4.2*4	5.5*4	7 *4	11.3*4	13.7*4	18.3*4	24*4	30*4	34*4	46*4	57*4	69* ⁴	85*5	114*5	137*5	165*5	198*5	232*5	282*5	343*3	461* ³	617* ³	831* ³
	Rated Output	ND*3	2.1	4.1	5.4	6.9	8.8	11.1	17.5	23	31	38	44	58	72	88	103	139	165	208	250	296	362	414	515	675	930	1200
١t	Current A	HD	1.8*4	3.4*4	4.8*4	5.5*4	7.2*4	9.2*4	14.8*4	18*4	24*4	31*4	39*4	45*4	60*4	75*4	91* ⁴	112*5	150*5	180*5	216*5	260*5	304*5	370*5	450*3	605*3	810* ³	1090*3
Outp	Overload To	ler-	1.8*4 3.4*4 4.8*4 5.5*4 7.2*4 9.2*4 14.8*4 18*4 24*4 31*4 39*4 45*4 60*4 75*4 91*4 112*5 150*5 180*5 216*5 260*5 304*5 370*5 450*3 605*3 ND Rating*6: 120% of rated output current for 60 s, HD Rating*6: 150% of rated output current for 60														s											
0	ance			(Derating may be required for repetitive loads)																								
	Carrier Frequ	iency		1 to 15 kHz*6 1 to 10 kHz*6 1 to 5															to 5	kHz'	⊧6							
	Max. Output V	oltage							Th	ree-p	hase	e 380) to 4	180 \	/ (rela	ative	to in	put v	olta	ge)							Input volt	age×0.95
	Max. Output Free	quency													400	Hz*6												
	Rated Voltage/Rated F	requency			Т	hree	pha	se A	Сро	wer s	supp	ly: 38	30 to	480	Vac	50/6	60 Hz	, DC) pov	ver s	uppl	y: 51	0 to	680	Vdc ³	k7		
۲	Allowable Voltage Flu	uctuation												-1	5% t	o +1	0%											
»	Allowable Frequency Fl	uctuation													±5	%												
٩	Power Supply*8	ND	1.9	3.9	5.4	7.4	8.6	12.8	18.3	22	35	40	48	53	65	79	96	130	155	189	227	274	316	375	425	601	843	1059
	kVA	HD	1.6	2.9	4.0	5.5	7.5	10	13.7	18.3	27	36	40	39	53	65	79	96	130	155	189	227	274	316	375	534	759	943
Harr	onic Suppression DC F	Reactor					C)ptio	n											В	uilt-i	n						
Bra	king Function Brakin	g Transistor						В	uilt-i	n											C	Optio	n					

*1: The motor capacity (kW) refers to a Yaskawa 4-pole, 60 Hz, 400 V motor. The rated output current of the drive output amps should be equal to or greater than the motor rated current.

*2: Rated output capacity is calculated with a rated output voltage of 440 V.
*3: This value assumes a carrier frequency of 2 kHz. Increasing the carrier frequency requires a reduction in current.
*4: This value assumes a carrier frequency of 8 kHz. Increasing the carrier frequency requires a reduction in current.

*5: This value assumes a carrier frequency of 5 kHz. Increasing the carrier frequency requires a reduction in current.
*6: Carrier frequency can be set by the user.
*7: Not compliant with the UL standards when using a DC power supply. To meet CE standards, fuses should be installed. For details, refer to page 43.
*8: Rated input capacity is calculated with a power line voltage of 480 V × 1.1.



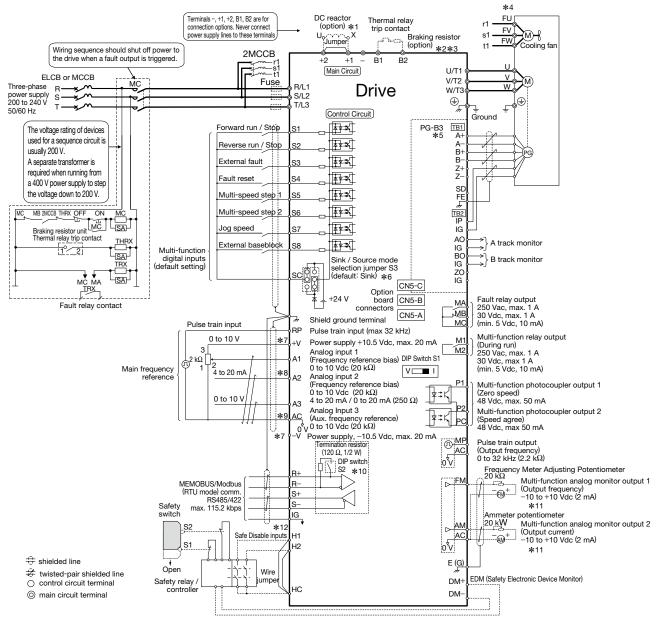
Common Specifications

	Item	Specifications
	Control Method	V/f Control, V/f Control with PG, Open Loop Vector Control, Closed Loop Vector Control, Open Loop Vector Control for PM, Advanced Open Loop Vector Control for PM, Closed Loop Vector Control for PM
	Frequency Control Range	0.01 to 400 Hz
	Frequency Accuracy (Temperature Fluctuation)	Digital reference: within $\pm 0.01\%$ of the max. output frequency (-10 to $+40^{\circ}$ C) Analog reference: within $\pm 0.1\%$ of the max. output frequency ($25 \pm 10^{\circ}$ C)
	Frequency Setting Resolution	Digital reference: 0.01 Hz, Analog reference: 0.03 Hz / 60 Hz (11 bit)
	Output Frequency Resolution	0.001 Hz
	Frequency Setting Resolution	$ \begin{array}{l} \mbox{Main frequency reference:} -10 \mbox{ to } +10 \mbox{ Vdc}, 0 \mbox{ to } 10 \mbox{ Vdc}, (20 \mbox{ k}\Omega), 4 \mbox{ to } 20 \mbox{ mA} (250 \Omega), 0 \mbox{ to } 20 \mbox{ mA} (250 \Omega) \\ \mbox{Main speed reference:} \mbox{Pulse train input (max. 32 \mbox{ kHz}) } \end{array} $
ν.	Starting Torque	V/f Control 150%/3 Hz V/f Control with PG 150%/3 Hz Open Loop Vector Control 200%/0.3 Hz*1 Closed Loop Vector Control 200%/0 min ^{-1*1} Open Loop Vector Control for PM 100%/5% speed Advanced Open Loop Vector Control for PM 200%/0 min ^{-1*1, *2, *3}
Control Characteristics	Speed Control Range	V/f Control 1:40 V/f Control with PG 1:40 Open Loop Vector Control 1:200 Closed Loop Vector Control 1:1500 Open Loop Vector Control for PM 1:20 Advanced Open Loop Vector Control for PM 1:100*2, *3, *4 Closed Loop Vector Control for PM 1:1500 PM
Ď	Speed Control Accuracy*5	\pm 0.2% in Open Loop Vector Control (25 \pm 10°C), \pm 0.02% in Closed Loop Vector Control (25 \pm 10°C)
ontro	Speed Response	10 Hz in Open Loop Vector Control ($25 \pm 10^{\circ}$), 50 Hz in Closed Loop Vector Control ($25 \pm 10^{\circ}$) (excludes temperature fluctuation when performing Rotational Auto-Tuning)
0	Torque Limit	All vector control modes allow separate settings in four quadrants
	Accel/Decel Time	0.00 to 6000.0 s (4 selectable combinations of independent acceleration and deceleration settings)
	Braking Torque*6	 ①Short-time decel torque*7: over 100% for 0.4/ 0.75 kW motors, over 50% for 1.5 kW motors, and over 20% for 2.2 kW and above motors (Overexcitation Deceleration, High Slip Braking: approx. 40%) ②Continuous regen. torque: approx. 20% (approx. 125% with dynamic braking resistor option*8: 10% ED,10 s)
	V/f Characteristics	User-selected programs and V/f preset patterns possible
	Main Control Functions	Torque Control, Droop Control, Speed/Torque Control switch, Feed Forward Control, Zero Servo Control, Momentary Power Loss Ride-Thru, Speed Search, Overtorque detection, torque limit, 17 Step Speed (max.), accel/decel time switch, S-curve accel/decel, 3-wire sequence, Auto-Tuning (rotational, stationary), Online Tuning, Dwell, cooling fan on/ off switch, slip compensation, torque compensation, Frequency Jump, Upper/lower limits for frequency reference, DC Injection Braking at start and stop, Overexcitation Deceleration, High Slip Braking, PID control (with Sleep function), Energy Saving Control, MEMOBUS/Modbus (RTU mode) comm. (RS-485/422, max. 115.2 kbps), Fault Restart, Application Presets, DriveWorksEZ (customized functions), Removable Terminal Block with Parameter Backup
	Motor Protection	Motor overheat protection based on output current
	Momentary Overcurrent Protection	Drive stops when output current exceeds 200%*9 of the HD output current.
	Overload Protection	Drive stops after 60 s at 150% of rated output current (when set for Heavy Duty performance)*10
U.	Overvoltage Protection	200 V class: Stops when DC bus exceeds approx. 410 V, 400 V class: Stops when DC bus exceeds approx. 820 V
Function	Undervoltage Protection	200 V class: Stops when DC bus exceeds approx. 190 V, 400 V class: Stops when DC bus exceeds approx. 380 V (approx. 350 V when the power supply voltage is less than 400 V)
Protection	Momentary Power Loss Ride-Thru	Stops immediately after 15 ms or longer power loss (default). Continuous operation during power up to 2 s (standard).***
ect	Heatsink Overheat Protection	Thermistor
t l	Braking Resistance Overheat Protection	Overheat sensor for braking resistor (optional ERF type, 3% ED)
1	Stall Prevention	Stall prevention during acceleration/deceleration and constant speed operation
	Ground Fault Protection	Protection by electronic circuit *12
	Charge LED	Charge LED remains lit until DC bus has fallen below approx. 50 V
	Area of Use	Indoors
	Ambient Temperature	-10 to +50°C (open-chassis), -10 to +40°C (enclosure)
lent	Humidity	95% RH or less (no condensation)
nnc	Storage Temperature	-20 to +60°C (short-term temperature during transportation)
Environment	Altitude	Up to 1000 meters (derating required at altitudes from 1000 m to 3000 m)
E	Shock	10 Hz to 20 Hz, 9.8 m/s ² max. (5.9 m/s ² for models larger than 400 V 450 kW (when set for Heavy Duty performance)) 20 Hz to 55 Hz, 5.9 m/s ² (200 V: 45 kW or more, 400 V: 75 kW or more (when set for Heavy Duty performance)) or 2.0 m/s ² max. (200 V: 55 kW or less, 400 V: 90 kW or less (when set for Heavy Duty performance))
Sta	andards Compliance	· UL508C · IEC/EN61800-3, IEC/EN61800-5-1 · Two Safe Disable inputs and 1EDM output according to ISO/EN13849-1 Cat.3 PLd, IEC/EN61508 SIL2
Pro	otection Design	IP00 open-chassis, UL Type 1 enclosure *13
	torque output.	tor must be considered to achieve this deceleration time. Drives of 200/400 V 30 kW (CIMR-A 2A0138/A 4A0072) or less have a built-in braking transistor.
	Valid when high frequency injection Rotational Auto-Tuning must be provided with Advanced Open L	erformed to achieve the performance *10: Overload protection may be triggered when operating with 150% of the
	Contact your Yaskawa or nearest	agent when not using SSR1 series or SST4 *11: Varies in accordance with drive capacity and load. Drives with a capacity of
*5:	series motors manufactured by Y Speed control accuracy may vary conditions or motor used. Contact	slightly depending on installation CIMR- A 40031) require a separate Momentary Power Loss Recovery Unit
	Varies by motor characteristics.	*12: Protection is provided when the motor is grounded during Run. Protection
*7: *8:	Momentary average deceleration from 60 Hz down to 0 Hz. This m Set L3-04 to 0 [Stall Prevention d	torque refers to the deceleration torque ay vary depending on the motor.may not be provided under the following conditions:
		a braking resistor unit. If L3-04 is set to 1 *13 : Removing the cover of changes the drive's UL Type 1 rating to IP20 (models 2A0004 to 2A0081 and 4A0002 to 4A0044).



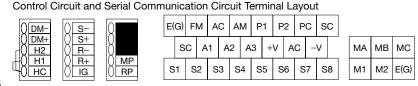
Standard Connection Diagram

Example: 200 V Class 3.7 kW



- *1: Remove the jumper when installing a DC reactor. Certain models come with a built-in DC reactor: CIMR-2A0110 and above. CIMR-4A0058 and above *2: Set L3-04 to 0 [Stall Prevention during Decel = Disabled] when using a braking unit, a braking resistor, or a braking resistor unit. If L3-04 is set to 1 [Enabled] (default
- setting), the drive may not stop within the specified deceleration time. *3: Enable the drive's braking resistor overload protection by setting L8-01 = 1 when using ERF type braking resistors. Wire the thermal overload relay between the
- drive and the braking resistor and connect this signal to a drive digital input. Use this input to trigger a fault in the drive in case of a braking resistor overload.
- *4: Self-cooling motors do not require wiring that would be necessary with motors using a cooling fan.
 *5: For control modes that do not use a motor speed feedback signal, PG option card wiring is not necessary.
- *6: This figure shows an example of a sequence input to S1 through S8 using a non-powered relay or an NPN transistor (0 V common/sink mode: default). When sequence connections by PNP transistor (+24 V common/source mode) or preparing a external +24 V power supply, refer to A1000 Technical Manual for details.
- *7: The maximum output current capacity for the +V and -V terminals on the control circuit is 20 mA. Never short terminals +V, -V, and AC, as this can cause
- erroneous operation or damage the drive.
- *8: Set DIP switch S1 to select between a voltage or current input signal to terminal A2. The default setting is for voltage input.
- *9: Never connect to the AC terminal ground or chassis. This can result in erroneous operation or cause a fault.
 *10: Enable the termination resistor in the last drive in a MEMOBUS/Modbus (RTU mode) network by setting DIP switch S2 to the ON position.
- *11: Monitor outputs work with devices such as analog frequency meters, ammeters, voltmeters, and wattmeters. Do not use these outputs in a feedback loop. *12: Disconnect the wire jumper between HC H1 and HC H2 when utilizing the Safe Disable input.
- The sink/source setting for the Safe Disable input is the same as with the sequence input. Jumper S3 has the drive set for an external power supply. When not using the Safe Disable input feature, remove the jumper shorting the input and connect an external power supply.
- Time from input open to drive output stop is less than 1 ms. The wiring distance for the Safe Disable inputs should not exceed 30 m.

Note: When an Application Preset is selected, the drive I/O terminal functions change.





Terminal Functions

Main Circuit Term	ninals			Max. A	pplicable Motor Capaci	ty indicates Heavy Duty
Voltage		200 V			400 V	
Model CIMR-AA	2A0004 to 2A0081	2A0110, 2A0138	2A0169 to 2A0415	4A0002 to 4A0044	4A0058, 4A0072	4A0088 to 4A1200
Max. Applicable Motor Capacity kW	0.4 to 18.5	22, 30	37 to 110	0.4 to 18.5	22, 30	37 to 560
R/L1, S/L2, T/L3	Mai	Mai	in circuit input power su	ipply		
U/T1, V/T2, W/T3		Drive output			Drive output	
B1, B2	Braking re	esistor unit	-	Braking re	esistor unit	-
- +1 +2	·DC reactor (+1, +2) ·DC power supply (+1, -)*	DC power supply (+1, -)*	DC power supply (+1, -)* Braking unit	·DC reactor (+1, +2) ·DC power supply (+1, $-$)*	DC power supply (+1, -)*	DC power supply (+1, -)* Braking unit
+3	_		(+3, -)	-	1	(+3, -)
Ð	Gro	und terminal (100 Ω or	less)	Gro	bund terminal (10 Ω or I	ess)

 $\ensuremath{\star}$: DC power supply input terminals (+1, –) are not UL and CE certified.

Control Circuit Input Terminals (200 V/400 V Class)

Terminal Type	Termi- nal	Signal Function	Description	Signal Level
	S1	Multi-function input selection 1	Closed: Forward run (default) Open: Stop (default)	
	S2	Multi-function input selection 2	Closed: Reverse run (default) Open: Stop (default)	
	S3	Multi-function input selection 3	External fault, N.O. (default)	
Multi Eurotica	S4	Multi-function input selection 4	Fault reset (default)	
Multi-Function	S5	Multi-function input selection 5	Multi-step speed reference 1 (default)	Photocoupler 24 Vdc, 8 mA
Digital Input	S6	Multi-function input selection 6	Multi-step speed reference 2 (default)	
	S7	Multi-function input selection 7	Jog frequency (default)	
	S8	Multi-function input selection 8	Closed: External baseblock	
	SC	Multi-function input selection common	Multi-function input selection common	
	RP	Multi-function pulse train input	Frequency reference (default) (H6-01 = 0)	0 to 32 kHz (3 kΩ)
	+V	Setting power supply	+10.5 V power supply for analog reference (2	0 mA max.)
	-V	Setting power supply	-10.5 V power supply for analog reference (2	0 mA max.)
	A1	Multi-function analog input 1	-10 to +10 Vdc for -100 to 100%, 0 to 10 Vdc for 0 to 10	0% (impedance 20 kΩ), Main frequency reference (default)
M - E			DIP switch S1 sets the terminal for a voltage or	current input signal
Main Frequen-			-10 to +10 Vdc for -100 to +100%, 0 to 10 Vd	Ic for 0 to 100% (impedance 20 k Ω)
cy Reference	A2	Multi-function analog input 2	4 to 20 mA for 0 to 100%, 0 to 20 mA for 0 to 1	00% (impedance 250 Ω)
Input			Added to the reference value of the analog freq	uency for the main frequency reference (default)
			-10 to +10 Vdc for -100 to +100%, 0 to 10	Vdc for 0 to 100% (impedance 20 kΩ)
	A3	Multi-function analog input 3	Auxiliary frequency reference (default)	
	AC	Frequency reference common	0 V	
	E(G)	Connection to wire shielding and option card ground wire	-	_
Multi-Function	P1	Multi-function photocoupler output (1)	Zero speed (default)	40.14
Photocoupler	P2	Multi-function photocoupler output (2)	Speed agree (default)	48 Vdc or less, 2 to 50 mA
Output	PC	Photocoupler output common	-	Photocoupler output*1
Fault Datas	MA	N.O. output	Closed: Fault	Deless externet
Fault Relay	MB	N.C. output	Open: Fault	Relay output
Output	MC	Digital output common	-	250 Vac or less, 10 mA to 1 A, 30 Vdc or less,
Multi-Function	M1		During run (default)	10 mA to 1 A
Digital Output*2	M2	Multi-function digital output	Closed: During run	Minimum load: 5 Vdc, 10 mA
	MP	Pulse train input	Output frequency (default) (H6-06 = 102)	0 to 32 kHz (2.2 kΩ)
	FM	Multi-function analog monitor (1)	Output frequency (default)	0 to 10 Vdc for 0 to 100%
Monitor Output	AM	Multi-function analog monitor (2)	Output current (default)	-10 to 10 Vdc for -100 to 100%
	AC	Analog common	0 V	Resolution: 1/1000
	H1	Safety input 1	24 Vdc 8 mA. One or both open: Output disa	bled. Both closed: Normal operation.
Safety Input	H2	Safety input 2	Internal impedance 3.3 k Ω , switching time a	•
	HC	Safety input common	Safety input common	
	DM+	Safety monitor output	Outputs status of Safe Disable function. Closed	
Safety Monitor				48 Vdc or less, 50 mA or less

*1: Connect a flywheel diode as shown below when driving a reactive load such as a relay coil. Diode must be rated higher than the circuit voltage. *2: Refrain from assigning functions to terminals M1 and M2 that involve frequent switching, as doing so may shorten relay performance life. Switching life is estimated at 200,000 times (assumes 1 A, resistive load).

Flywheel diode Coil (50 mA max External power 48 V max.

Serial Communication Terminals (200 V/400 V Class)

Classification	Termi- nal	Signal Function	Description	Signal Level
	R+	Communications input (+)		BS-422/485
MEMOBUS/	R–	Communications input (-)	MEMOBUS/Modbus (RTU mode) communications: Use a RS-485 or RS-422	MEMOBUS/Modbus (RTU mode)
Modbus (RTU mode)	S+	Communications output (+)	cable to connect the drive.	communications protocol
Communications	S–	Communications output (-)		115.2 kbps (max.)
	IG	Shield ground	0	V



Enclosures

Enclosures of standard products vary depending on the model. Refer to the table below.

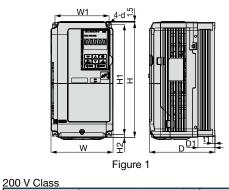
200 V Class															I	ND : N	lorma	l Duty,	HD :	Heavy	y Duty
Model CIMR-A::2A:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::															0415						
Max. Applicable	ND	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	110
Motor Capacity (kW)	Motor Capacity (kW) HD 0.4 0.75 1.1 1.5 2.2 3 3.7 5.5 7.5 11 15 18.5 22 30 37 45 55 75 90													110							
Enclosure Panel UL Ty	/pe 1]	Standa	ard											Made	to orde	er*1					*2
Open-Chassis Remove top cover of wall-mount enclosure for IP20 rating IP00 standard Ord												Order-	made								

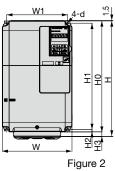
400 V Class

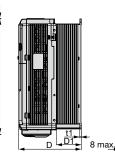
400 V Class																				ND :	Nor	mal	Duty	, HD	: He	avy [Duty
Model CIMR-A:::4A::::::	000	02 0	0004	0005	0007	0009	0011	0018	0023	0031	0038	0044	0058	0072	0088	0103	0139	0165	0208	0250	0296	0362	0414	0515	0675	0930	1200
Max. Applicable ND	0.7	75	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	185	220	250	355	500	630
Motor Capacity (kW) HD) 0.	4 0	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	185	220	315	450	560
Motor Capacity (kW) HD 0.4 0.75 1.5 2.2 3 3.7 5.5 7.5 11 15 18.5 22 30 37 45 55 75 90 110 132 160 185 220 315 450 560 Enclosure Panel [UL Type 1] Standard Standard Made to order*1 **2 <td< td=""><td></td></td<>																											
Max. Applicable ND 0.75 1.5 2.2 3 3.7 5.5 7.5 11 15 18.5 22 30 37 45 55 75 90 110 132 160 185 220 250 630 Motor Capacity (kW) HD 0.4 0.75 1.5 2.2 3 3.7 5.5 7.5 11 15 18.5 22 30 37 45 55 75 90 110 132 160 185 220 355 560 630																											

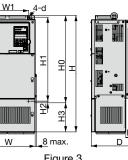
*1: Contact a Yaskawa for UL Type 1 Kit availability.*2: UL Type 1 is not available for this capacity.

Enclosure Panel (UL Type 1)









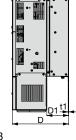
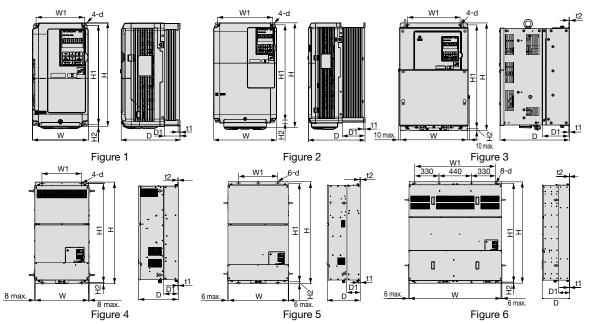


Figure 3

Model	Max. Applicable M	otor Capacity (kW)	Figure					Dimens	sions (I	mm)						Weight	Cooling
CIMR-A: 2A	Normal Duty	Heavy Duty	Figure	W	Н	D	W1	H0	H1	H2	H3	D1	t1	t2	d	(kg)	Cooling
0004	0.75	0.4														3.1	
0006	1.1	0.75														5.1	Self
0008	1.5	1.1		140	260	147	122	-	248	6	-	38	5	-			
0010	2.2	1.5														3.2	cooling
0012	3.0	2.2	1												M5		
0018	3.7	3.0				164								-	1013	3.5	
0021	5.5	3.7		140	260	104	122	_	248	6	_	55	5	-		0.0	
0030	7.5	5.5		140	200	167	122		240	Ŭ		00		-		4.0	
0040	11	7.5												-		-	
0056	15	11		180	300	187	160	-	284	8	-	75	5	-		5.6	
0069	18.5	15	1	220	350	197	192	-	335	8	-	78	5	-		8.7	_
0081	22	18.5	2		365	197	192	350	335	8	15	78	5	-		9.7	Fan
0110	30	22		254	534	258	195	400	385		134	100			M6	23	cooled
0138	37	30		279	614	200	220	450	435	7.5	164	100	2.3	2.3	1010	28	
0169	45	37		329	730	283	260	550	535	1.5	180	110	2.0	2.0		41	
0211	55	45	3	020	730	200	200	550	555		100	110				42	
0250	75	55		456	960	330	325	705	680	12.5	255	130	3.2	3.2	M10	83	
0312	90	75											-	-		88	
0360	110	90		504	1168	350	370	800	773	13	368	130	4.5	4.5	M12	108	

400 V Class																	
Model	Max. Applicable M	otor Capacity (kW)	Figure					Dimens	sions (mm)						Weight	Casling
CIMR-A: 4A	Normal Duty	Heavy Duty	Figure	W	Н	D	W1	H0	H1	H2	H3	D1	t1	t2	d	(kg)	Cooling
0002	0.75	0.4															Self
0004	1.5	0.75		140	260	147	122	-	248	6	-	38	5	-		3.2	
0005	2.2	1.5															cooling
0007	3.0	2.2														3.4	
0009	3.7	3.0				164									M5	3.5	1
0011	5.5	3.7	1	140	260		122	-	248	6	-	55	5	-		3.5	
0018	7.5	5.5					1									3.9	1
0023	11	7.5				167										3.9	
0031	15	11		180	300]	160	_	284	8	_	55	5			5.4	
0038	18.5	15		160	300	187	100	-	204	0	-	75	5	-		5.7]
0044	22	18.5		220	350	197	192	-	335	8	-	78	5	-		8.3	1
0058	30	22		254	465	258	195	400	385		65	100		2.3		23	Fan
0072	37	30		279	515	258	220	450	435]	05	100		2.3		27	cooled
0088	45	37			630	258		510	495	7.5	120	105	2.3	3.2	M6	39	1
0103	55	45		329	030	200	260	510	495	1.5	120	105	2.3	3.2		39	
0139	75	55	3	329	730	283	200	550	535]	180	110]	2.3		45	1
0165	90	75	3		730	263		550	535		160			2.3		46	1
0208	110	90		456	960	330	325	705	680	12.5	255	130	3.2	3.2	M10	87]
0250	132	110														106	
0296	160	132	1	504	1168	350	370	800	773	13	368	130	4.5	4.5	M12	112	1
0362	185	160														117	

++×*



Open-Chassis [IP00] Note: The enclosure type of figure 1 and figure 2 is IP20.



200 V Class															
Model	Max. Applicable M	otor Capacity (kW)	Figure					Dimensi	ons (mm)				Weight	Cooling
CIMR-A:::2A::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	Normal Duty	Heavy Duty	rigure	W	Н	D	W1	H1	H2	D1	t1	t2	d	(kg)	Cooling
0004	0.75	0.4												3.1	
0006	1.1	0.75												5.1	Self
0008	1.5	1.1		140	260	147	122	248	6	38	5	-			
0010	2.2	1.5												3.2	cooling
0012	3	2.2											M5		
0018	3.7	3	1			164								3.5	
0021	5.5	3.7		140	260	104	122	248	6	55	5	_		0.0	
0030	7.5	5.5		140	200	167	122	240		55		_		4	
0040	11	7.5				107								-	
0056	15	11		180	300	187	160	284	8	75	5	-		5.6	
0069	18.5	15		220	350	197	192	335	8	78	5	-		8.7	
0081	22	18.5	2	220	365	197	192	335	8	78	5	-]	9.7	Fan
0110	30	22	3	250	400	258	195	385	7.5	100	2.3	2.3	M6	21	
0138	37	30	3	275	450	200	220	435	7.5	100	2.5	2.5		25	cooled
0169	45	37		325	550	283	260	535	7.5	110	2.3	2.3		37]
0211	55	45		325	550	203	200	555	7.5	110	2.3	2.3		38]
0250	75	55	4	450	705	330	325	680	12.5	130	3.2	3.2	M10	76	
0312	90	75	4	430	705	- 330	525	000	12.0	130	5.2	0.2		80	
0360	110	90		500	800	350	370	773	13	130	4.5	4.5	M12	98	
0415	110	110		500	000	330	370	113	13	130	4.5	4.5		99]

Model	Max. Applicable M	otor Capacity (kW)	F :					Dimensi	ons (mm	ı)				Weight	0
CIMR-A 4A	Normal Duty	Heavy Duty	Figure	W	Н	D	W1	H1	H2	D1	t1	t2	d	(kg)	Coolin
0002	0.75	0.4													Self
0004	1.5	0.75		140	260	147	122	248	6	38	5	-		3.2	
0005	2.2	1.5													coolin
0007	3	2.2												3.4	
0009	3.7	3		140	260	164	122	248	6	55	5	-	M5	3.5	
0011	5.5	3.7	1											0.0	
0018	7.5	5.5	3	140	260	167	122	248	6	55	5	_		3.9	
0023	11	7.5		140	200		122	240	0		<u> </u>				
0031	15	11		180	300	167	160	284	8	55	5	_		5.4	
0038	18.5	15				187		-	-	75	-			5.7	
0044	22	18.5		220	350	197	192	335	8	78	5	-		8.3	
0058	30	22		250	400	258	195	385	7.5	100		2.3		21	
0072	37	30	3	275	450	200	220	435	1.0	100		2.0		25	
0088	45	37		325	510	258	260	495		105	2.3	3.2	M6	36	Fan
0103	55	45	- 3	020	010	200	200		7.5	100	2.0	0.2			coole
0139	75	55		325	550	283	260	535	1.0	110		2.3		41	
0165	90	75												42	
0208	110	90		450	705	330	325	680	12.5	130	3.2	3.2	M10	79	
0250	132	110	4											96	
0296	160	132		500	800	350	370	773	13	130	4.5	4.5	M12	102	
0362	185	160												107	
0414	220	185		500	950		370	923	13	135				125	
0515	250	220	5	670	1140	370	440	1110	15	150	4.5	4.5	M12	221	
0675	355	315	<u> </u>	070	1140		-+0			1.50					
0930	500	450	6	1250	1380	370	1100	1345	15	150	4.5	4.5	M12	545	
1200	630	560		1200	1000	010	1100	1040	10	100		4.5		555	

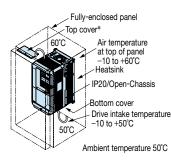
Fully-Enclosed Design and Drive Watts Loss Data

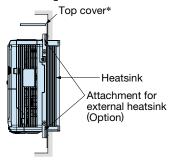
The Open-Chassis type drive can be installed in a fully-enclosed panel.

An open-chassis model in a protective enclosure with the heatsink inside the panel allows for intake air temperature up to 50°C.

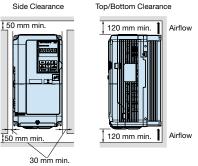
The heatsink can alternatively be mounted outside the enclosure panel, thus reducing the amount of heat inside the panel and allowing for a more compact set up. Current derating or other steps to ensure cooling are required at 50°C

· Cooling Design for Fully-Closed Enclosure Panel · Mounting the External Heatsink





*: Enclosure panel (CIMR-A_2A0004 to 0081, CIMR-A_4A0002 to 0044) can be installed with the top and bottom covers removed. · Ventilation Space



For installing the drive with capacity of 200 V class 22 kW or 400 V class 22kW, be sure to leave enough clearance during installation for suspension eye bolts on both side of the unit and main circuit wiring for maintenance.

Drive Watts Loss Data

200 V Class Normal Duty Ratings

Mo	odel Number	•	0004	0006	0008	0010	0010	0018	0001	0030	0040	0056	0069	0081	0110	0100	0160	0011	0250	0312	0000	0415
CIMR-	A 2A		0004	0006	0008	0010	0012	0018	0021	0030	0040	0000	0069	0081	0110	0138	0169	0211	0250	0312	0360	0415
Max. Applic	able Motor Capaci	ity kW	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	110
Rated O	utput Current	Α	3.5	6	8	9.6	12	17.5	21	30	40	56	69	81	110	138	169	211	250	312	360	415
Carrier	Frequency	kHz	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Watts	Heatsink	W	18	31	43	57	77	101	138	262	293	371	491	527	718	842	1014	1218	1764	2020	2698	2672
Loss*	Internal	W	47	51	52	58	64	67	83	117	144	175	204	257	286	312	380	473	594	665	894	954
LUSS	Total Watts Lo	oss W	65	82	95	115	141	168	221	379	437	546	696	784	1004	1154	1394	1691	2358	2685	3592	3626

400 V Class Normal Duty Ratings

Mo	del Number	0000	0004	0005	0007	0000	0011	0010	0000	0021	0020	0044	0050	0070	0000	0102	0120	0165	0000	0250	0006	0262	0414	0515	0675	0020	1200
CIMR-A	4A	0002	0004	0005	0007	0009	0011	0010	0023	0031	0030	0044	0006	0072	0000	0103	0139	0105	0206	0250	0290	0302	0414	0515	0075	0930	1200
Max. Applica	able Motor Capacity kW	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	185	220	250	355	500	630
Rated Ou	utput Current A	2.1	4.1	5.4	6.9	8.8	11.1	17.5	23	31	38	44	58	72	88	103	139	165	208	250	296	362	414	515	675	930	1200
Carrier F	Frequency kHz	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Watts	Heatsink W	20	32	45	62	66	89	177	216	295	340	390	471	605	684	848	1215	1557	1800	2379	2448	3168	3443	4850	4861	8476	8572
Loss*	Internal W	48	49	53	59	60	73	108	138	161	182	209	215	265	308	357	534	668	607	803	905	1130	1295	1668	2037	2952	3612
LUSS*	Total Watts Loss W	68	81	98	121	126	162	285	354	456	522	599	686	870	992	1205	1749	2225	2407	3182	3353	4298	4738	6518	6898	11428	12184

200 V Class Heavy Duty Ratings

			Í I	-																		
IVIC	odel Number		0004	0006	0008	0010	0012	0010	0001	0030	0040	0056	0069	0081	0110	0120	0169	0011	0250	0210	0260	0415
CIMR-	A 2A		0004	0008	0008	0010	0012	0018	0021	0030	0040	0050	0009	0001	0110	0130	0109	0211	0250	0312	0300	0415
Max. Applic	cable Motor Capacity	y kW	0.4	0.75	1.1	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110
Rated O	utput Current	Α	3.2	5	6.9	8	11	14	17.5	25	33	47	60	75	85	115	145	180	215	283	346	415
Carrier	Frequency	kHz	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	5	5	5	5	5	2
Watts	Heatsink	W	15	24	35	43	64	77	101	194	214	280	395	460	510	662	816	976	1514	1936	2564	2672
Loss*	Internal	W	44	48	49	52	58	60	67	92	105	130	163	221	211	250	306	378	466	588	783	954
LUSS*	Total Watts Los	ss W	59	72	84	95	122	137	168	287	319	410	558	681	721	912	1122	1354	1980	2524	3347	3626

400 V Class Heavy Duty Ratings

Mo	del Number		0000	0004	0005	0007	0000	0011	0010	0000	0001	0000	0044	0050	0070	0000	0100	0100	0105	0000	0050	0000	0000	0414	0545	0075	0000	1000
CIMR-A	4. 4A		0002	0004	0005	0007	0009	0011	0018	0023	0031	0038	0044	0058	0072	0088	0103	0139	0165	0208	0250	0296	0362	0414	0515	0675	0930	1200
Max. Applic	able Motor Capacity	y kW	0.4	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132	160	185	220	315	450	560
Rated O	utput Current	Α	1.8	3.4	4.8	5.5	7.2	9.2	14.8	18	24	31	39	45	60	75	91	112	150	180	216	260	304	370	450	605	810	1090
Carrier I	Frequency	kHz	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	2	2	2	2
Watts	Heatsink	W	16	25	37	48	53	68	135	150	208	263	330	348	484	563	723	908	1340	1771	2360	2391	3075	3578	3972	4191	6912	7626
Loss*	Internal	W	45	46	49	53	55	61	86	97	115	141	179	170	217	254	299	416	580	541	715	787	985	1164	1386	1685	2455	3155
LUSS*	Total Watts Los	ss W	61	71	86	101	108	129	221	247	323	404	509	518	701	817	1022	1324	1920	2312	3075	3178	4060	4742	5358	5876	9367	10781

*: Watts loss is calculated in the following conditions:

·200 V class: Input voltage 220 V, power frequency 60 Hz, load ratio 100%

·400 V class: Input voltage 440 V, power frequency 60 Hz, load ratio 100%

Contact your Yaskawa or nearest agent when not calculating watts loss in the above conditions.



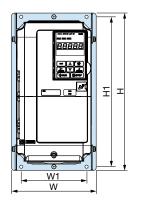
Attachment for External Heatsink

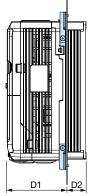
When the heatsink is installed outside the drive, additional attachments are required. Installing the additional attachments will extend the width and height of the drive.

Additional attachments are not required for models CIMR-A 2A0110 and above, and CIMR-A 4A0058 and above because installing a heatsink outside the drive can be performed on these models by replacing their standard mounting feet.

Contact Yaskawa if an instruction manual is needed.

 Note: 1. Contact Yaskawa for information on attachments for earlier models.
 2. To meet UL standards, covers are required for each capacitor for models CIMR-A□2A0110 to 2A0415, CIMR-A□4A0058 to 4A1200. Contact Yaskawa for information on capacitor covers.





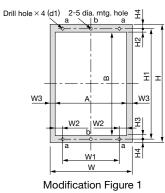
200 V Class

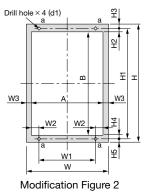
Model		D	imensi	on (mr	n)		Code No.
CIMR-A[]]2A[]]]	W	Н	W1	H1	D1	D2	Code No.
0004							
0006							
0008					109	36.4	EZZ020800A
0010							
0012	158	294	122	280			
0018					109	53.4	
0021					109	55.4	EZZ020800B
0030					112	53.4	EZZUZUOUUD
0040					112	55.4	
0056	198	329	160	315	112	73.4	EZZ020800C
0069	238	380	192	362	119	76.4	EZZ020800D
0081	230	380	192	302	119	/ 0.4	EZZU20800D

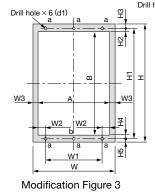
400 V Class

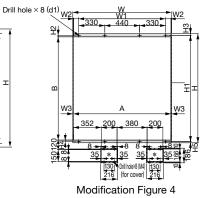
Model		D	imensi	on (mr	n)		Code No.
CIMR-A[]]4A[]]]]	W	Н	W1	H1	D1	D2	Code No.
0002							
0004					109	36.4	EZZ020800A
0005							
0007	158	294	122	280			
0009	100	294	122	200	109	53.4	
0011							EZZ020800B
0018					112	53.4	
0023					112	55.4	
0031	198	329	160	315	112	53.4	EZZ020800C
0038	190	529	100	515	112	73.4	LZZ020000C
0044	238	380	192	362	119	76.4	EZZ020800D

Panel Modification for External Heatsink









*: Panel opening needed to replace an air filter installed to the bottom of the drive. The opening should be kept as small as possible.

Model	Modifi-					D	imen	sion	s (mr	n)				
CIMR-A::2A	cation Figure	W	Н	W1	W2	W3	H1	H2	H3	H4	H5	A	В	d1
0004														
0006														
0008														
0010														
0012		158	294	122	9	9	280	8.5	8.5	7	-	140	263	M5
0018	1													
0021] '													
0030														
0040														
0056]	198	329	160	10	9	315	17.5	10.5	7	-	180	287	M5
0069		220	380	102	14	9	362	13	8	9	_	220	2/1	
0081		230	300	192	14	9	302	15	0	9		220	541	
0110		250	400	195	19.5	8	385	8	7.5	8	7.5	234	369	м6
0138		275	450	220	19.5	0	435	0	1.5	0	1.5	259	419	
0169		325	550	260	24.5	8	535	8	7.5	8	7.5	309	510	
0211	2	325	550	200	24.5	0	555	0	1.5	0	7.5	309	519	
0250	<u> </u>	450	705	325	515	8	680	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	131	655	M10
0312		-30	105	525	J 4 .J	0	000	12.0	12.5	12.0	12.0	-54	000	
0360		500	800	370	57	8	773	16	14	17	13	181	740	M12
0415		500	000	370	57	0	113	10	14	17	13	404	140	

400 V CI

400 V Cla														
Model CIMR-A:::4A	Modifi- cation					D	imen	sions	s (mr	n)				
CIIVIR-A: .:4A	Figure	W	н	W1	W2	W3	H1	H2	НЗ	H4	H5	Α	в	d1
0002	riguic									_				
0004	1													
0005	1													
0007	1	150	294	100	9	9	280	8.5	0 5	7		1 10	000	
0009	1	150	294	122	9	9	260	0.5	8.5	1	_	140	203	M5
0011] 1													IVID
0018														
0023														
0031		198	329	160	10	9	315	175	10.5	7	_	180	287	
0038						-								
0044			380		14	9	362	13	8	9	_	220		M6
0058		250	400	195	19.5	8	385	8	7.5	8	7.5	234		М6
0072		275	450	220	10.0	0	435	0	1.5	0	7.0	259	419	1010
0088			510				495						479	
0103	ļ	325	010	260	24.5	8	-50	8	7.5	8	7.5	309	-13	М6
0139]	020	550	200	24.5	0	535		1.5	0	1.5	503	519	1010
0165	2													
0208		450	705	325	54.5	8	680	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	434	655	M10
0250														
0296		500	800	370	57	8	773	16	14	17	13	484	740	M12
0362														
0414		500	950	370	57	8	923	16	14	17	13	484	890	M12
0515	3	670	1140	110	107	8	1110	19	15	19	15	654	1072	M12
0675		5/0	140	0	107	0		13	10	19	10	004	1012	1112
0930	4	1250	1380	1100	67	8	1345	19	20	19	15	1234	1307	M12
1200	- T	1200	1000	1100	01	0	10-0		20	10	10	1204	1007	141.12

Peripheral Devices and Options

		Name	Purpose	Model, Manufacturer	Page
Power Supply		Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI)	Always install a GFI on the power-supply side to protect the power supply system and to prevent an overload at the occurrence of shortcircuit, and to protect the drive from ground faults that could result in electric shock or fire. Note: When a GFI is installed for the upper power supply system, an MCCB can be used instead of a GFI. Choose a GFI designed to mimize harmonics specifically for AC drives. Use one GFI per drive, each with a current rating of at least 30 mA.	NV series* by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation NS Series* by Schneider Electric	36
	Fusible Disconnect Ground Fault Interrupter,	Circuit Breaker	Always install a circuit breaker on the power-supply side to protect the power supply system and to prevent an overload at the occurrence of a short-circuit.	NF series* by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation	36
Tene	Circuit Breaker (MCCB)	Magnetic Contactor	Interrupts the power supply to the drive. In addition to protecting drive circuitry, a magnetic contactor also prevents damage to a braking resistor if used.	SC series* by Fuji Electric FA Components & Systems Co., Ltd	37
5	Magnetic Contactor	Surge Protector	Absorbs the voltage surge from switching of electro-magnetic contactors and control relays. Install a surge protector to the magnetic contactors and control relays as well as magnetic valves and magnetic braking coil.	DCR2 series RFN series by Nippon Chemi- Con Corporation	37
		DC Reactor	Improve the input power ratio of the drive. The DC reactor is a built-in model of 22 kW or more. Option: 18.5 kW or less. • Used for harmonic current suppression and total improving power factor.	UZDA series	38
	Surge Protector	AC Reactor	Should be used if the power supply capacity is larger than 600 kVA. Suppresses harmonic current Improves the power factor of the input power supply	UZBA series	40
		Zero Phase Reactor	Reduces noise from the line that enters into the drive input power system. Should be installed as close as possible to the drive. Can be used on both the input and output sides.	F6045GB F11080GB by Hitachi Metals, Ltd.	42
	AC Reactor	Fuse / Fuse Holder	Protects internal circuitry in the event of component failure. Fuse should be connected to the input terminal of the drive. Be sure to use a fuse or fuse holder for the CIMR-A 4A0930 or the CIMR-A 4A1200. Note: Refer to the instruction manual for information on UL approval. Reduces noise from the line that enters into the drive input power system.	CR2LS series CR6L series CM, CMS series by Fuji Electric FA Compo- nents & Systems Co., Ltd 3XYG 1003	43
	Zero Phase Reactor	Capacitor-Type Noise Filter	The noise filter can be used in combination with a zero-phase reactor. Note: Available for drive input only. Do not connect the noise filter to the output terminals. Reduces noise from the line that enters into the drive input power system.	by Okaya Electric Industries Co., Ltd.	43
	Fuse	Input Noise Filter	Should be installed as close as possible to the drive input power system. Note: For CE Marking (EMC Directive) compliant models, refer to A1000 Technical Manual.	LNFD series LNFB series FN series	44
T	Input Noise Filter	Output Noise Filter	Reduces noise from the line that enters into the drive input power system. Should be installed as close as possible to the drive.	LF series by NEC Tokin Corporation	46
		Isolator	Isolates the drive I/O signal, and is effective in reducing inductive noise.	DGP2 series	47
		Braking Resistor	Used to shorten the deceleration time by dissipating regenerative energy through a resistor. Usage 3% ED, requires a separate attachment.	ERF150WJ series CF120-B579 series	48
		Attachment for Braking Resistor	A braking resistor can be attached to the drive.	EZZ020805A	53
	DC Reactor	External Heatsink Attachment for Braking Unit	Use the external heatsink attachment for installation with the heatsink outside the enclosure.	EZZ021711A	53
		Braking Resistor Unit	Used to shorten the deceleration time by dissipating regenerative energy through a resistor unit (10% ED). A thermal overload relay is built in (10% ED).	LKEB series	48
	Momentary Power Loss	Braking Unit	Shortened deceleration time results when used with a Braking Resistor Unit.	CDBR series	48
·Braking Resistor	Ground Recovery Unit	24 V Power Supply	Provides power supply for the control circuit and option boards. Note: Parameter settings cannot be changed when the drive is operating solely from this power supply.	PS-A10LB (200 V class) PS-A10HB (400 V class)	47
Braking Resistor Unit		VS System Module	System control device that enables optimum system configuration by combining modules for automatic control system.	JGSM series	54
Braking Unit Isolator	USB Copy Unit (RJ-45/USB DriveWizardPlus adapter)	USB Copy Unit (RJ-45/ USB compatible plug)	•Can copy parameter settings easily and quickly to be later transferred to another drive. •Adapter for connecting the drive to the USB port of a PC	JVOP-181	57
	Serial	PC Cable	Connect the drive and PC when using DriveWizard or DriveWorksEZ. The cable length must be 3 m or less.	Commercially available USB2.0 A/B cable.	57
	Port PC	LCD Operator	For easier operation when using the optional LCD operator. Allows for remote operation. Includes a Copy function for saving drive settings.	JVOP-180	56
TTT	Noise Filter (output side)	LCD Operator Extension Cable	Cable for connecting the LCD operator.	WV001: 1 m WV003: 3 m	56
	(output oldo)	Momentary Power Loss Recovery Unit	Ensures continuous drive operation for a power loss of up to 2 s.	P0010 Type (200 V class) P0020 Type (400 V class)	47
		Frequency Meter, Current Meter		DCF-6A	58
	Zero Phase Reactor	Variable Resistor Board (20 k Ω)		ETX3120	58
		Frequency Setting Potentiometer (2 k Ω)		RH000739	58
	Low Voltage Manual Land	Frequency Meter Adjusting Potentiometer (20 k Ω)	Allows the user to set and monitor the frequency, current, and voltage using an external device.	RH000850	58
Ш	Low Voltage Manual Load Switch	Control Dial for Frequency Setting Potentiometer		CM-3S	58
	Motor	Output Voltage Meter		SCF-12NH	59
	Motor	Voltage Transformer		UPN-B	
		Attachment for External Heatsink Low Voltage Manual	Required for heatsink installation. Current derating may be needed when using a heatsink. Prevents shock from the voltage created on the terminals	— AICUT, LB series* by Aichi	33
	1	Load Switch	board from a coasting synchronous motor.	Electric Works Co., Ltd	
34 = Grou	und	* Recommended by Yaskaw	a. Contact the manufacturer in question for availability and specificat	ions of non-Yaskawa p	products.

• Option Cards These option cards are compliant with the RoHS Directive.

pe	Name	Model	Function	Manual No.					
Reference Card	Analog Input	AI-A3	Enables high-precision and high-resolution analog speed reference setting. • Input signal level: -10 to +10 Vdc (20 kΩ) 4 to 20 mA (250 Ω) • Input channels: 3 channels, DIP switch for input voltage/input current selection • Input resolution: Input voltage 13 bit signed (1/8192) Input current 1/4096	TOBPC73060078					
Speed Rel	Digital Input	Enables 16-bit digital speed reference setting. Input signal: 16 bit binary, 2 digit BCD + sign signal + set signal Input voltage: 24 V (isolated) Input current: 8 mAa User-set: 8 bit, 12 bit, 16 bit							
	MECHATROLINK-II Interface	SI-T3	Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through MECHATROLINK-II communication with the host controller.	TOBPC73060086 SIEPC73060086					
	MECHATROLINK-III Interface	SI-ET3*	Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through MECHATROLINK-III communication with the host controller.						
	CC-Link Interface	SI-C3	Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through CC-Link communication with the host controller.	SIEPC73060088 TOBPC73060083 SIEPC73060083					
Card	DeviceNet Interface	SI-N3	Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through DeviceNet communication with the host controller.	TOBPC73060084					
	LONWORKS Interface	SI-W3	Used for HVAC control, running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output current, watt-hours, or similar items through LONWORKS	TOBPC73060093					
Communications Option	PROFIBUS-DP Interface	SI-P3	communications with the host controller. Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through CANopen communication with the host controller.	TOBPC73060082 SIEPC73060082					
Commui	CANopen Interface	SI-S3	Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through CANopen communication with the host controller.	TOBPC7306008					
	EtherCAT Interface	SI-ES3	Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through EtherCAT communication with the host controller.	TOBPC7306009					
	EtherNet/IP Interface	SI-EN3	Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through EtherNet/IP communication with the	TOBPC73060092 SIEPC73060092					
	Modbus TCP/IP	SI-EM3	host controller. Used for running or stopping the drive, setting or referencing parameters, and monitoring output frequency, output current, or similar items through Modbus TCP/IP communication with	TOBPC7306009					
ion Card	Analog Monitor	AO-A3	the host controller. Outputs analog signal for monitoring drive output state (output freq., output current etc.). • Output resolution: 11 bit signed (1/2048) • Output voltage: -10 to +10 Vdc (non-isolated) • Terminals: 2 analog outputs	SIEPC73060091					
Monitor Option Card	Digital Output	DO-A3	Outputs isolated type digital signal for monitoring drive run state (alarm signal, zero speed de- tection, etc.) • Terminals: 6 photocoupler outputs (48 V, 50 mA or less) 2 relay contact outputs (250 Vac, 1 A or less 30 Vdc, 1 A or less)	TOBPC7306004					
	Complimentary Type PG	PG-B3	For control modes requiring a PG encoder for motor feedback. • Phase A, B, and Z pulse (3-phase) inputs (complementary type) • Max. input frequency: 50 kHz • Pulse monitor output: Open collector, 24 V, max. current 30 mA • Power supply output for PG: 12 V, max. current 200 mA Note: Not available in Advanced Open Loop Vector for PM.	TOBPC7306003					
	Line Driver PG	PG-X3	For control modes requiring a PG encoder for motor feedback. • Phase A, B, and Z pulse (differential pulse) inputs (RS-422) • Max. input frequency: 300 kHz • Pulse monitor output: RS-422 • Power supply output for PG: 5 V or 12 V, max. current 200 mA	TOBPC7306003					
PG Speed Controller Card	Motor Encoder Feedback (EnDat, HIPERFACE) Interface	PG-F3	For control modes requiring a PG encoder for PM motor feedback. Encoder type: EnDat 2.1/01, EnDat 2.2/01, and EnDat 2.2/22 (HEIDENHAIN), HIPERFACE (SICK STEGMANN) Maximum input frequency: 20 kHz (Used with low-speed gearless motors.) Note: EnDat 2.2/22 does not have maximum input frequency. Wiring length: 20 m max. for the encoder, 30 m max. for the pulse monitor Pulse monitor: Matches RS-422 level Note: EnDat 2.2/22 is not available. [Encoder power supply: 5 V, max current 330 mA or 8 V, max current 150 mA] Use one of the following encoder cables. EnDat2.1/01, EnDat2.2/01 : 17-pin cable from HEIDENHAIN HIPERFACE : 8-pin cable from HEIDENHAIN HIPERFACE : 8-pin cable from SICK STEGMANN Note: Max diverse and the second sec	TOBPC7306005					
	Resolver Interface for TS2640N321E64	RG-RT3	Note: Not available for drive models CIMR-A□4A0930 and 4A1200. For control modes requiring a PG encoder for motor feedback. Can be connected to the TS2640N321E64 resolver made by Tamagawa Seiki Co., Ltd. and electrically compatible resolvers. The representative electrical characteristics of the TS2640N321E64 are as follows. • Input voltage: 7 Vac rms 10 kHz • Transformation ratio: 0.5 ± 5% • maximum input current: 100 mArms • Wiring length: 10 m max. (100 m max. for the SS5 and SS7 series motor manufactured by Yaskawa Motor Co.,, and PG cables manufactured by Yaskawa Controls Co., Ltd.)	TOBPC7306005					



Ground Fault Interrupter, Circuit Breaker

Device selection is based on the motor capacity. Make sure that the rated breaking capacity is higher than the shortcircuit current for the power supply. Protect the wiring to withstand the short-circuit current for the power supply using a combination of fuses if the rated breaking capacity of the circuit breaker or ground fault interrupter is insufficient, such as when the power transformer capacity is large.





Circuit Breaker [Mitsubishi Electric Corporation]

200 V Class

Motor Capacity (kW)	Ground Fault Interrupter						Circuit Breaker						
	Without Reactor*1			With Reactor*2			Without Reactor*1			With Reactor*2			
	Model	Rated	Interrupt Capacity	Model	Rated	Interrupt Capacity	Model	Rated	Interrupt Capacity	Model	Rated	Interrupt Capacity	
((()))		Current (A)	(kA) Icu/Ics*3		Current (A)	(kA) Icu/Ics*3		Current (A)	(kA) Icu/Ics*3		Current (A)	(kA) Icu/Ics*3	
0.4	NV32-SV	5	10/10	NV32-SV	5	10/10	NF32-SV	5	7.5/7.5	NF32-SV	5	7.5/7.5	
0.75	NV32-SV	10	10/10	NV32-SV	10	10/10	NF32-SV	10	7.5/7.5	NF32-SV	10	7.5/7.5	
1.5	NV32-SV	15	10/10	NV32-SV	10	10/10	NF32-SV	15	7.5/7.5	NF32-SV	10	7.5/7.5	
2.2	NV32-SV	20	10/10	NV32-SV	15	10/10	NF32-SV	20	7.5/7.5	NF32-SV	15	7.5/7.5	
3.7	NV32-SV	30	10/10	NV32-SV	20	10/10	NF32-SV	30	7.5/7.5	NF32-SV	20	7.5/7.5	
5.5	NV63-SV	50	15/15	NV63-SV	40	15/15	NF63-SV	50	15/15	NF63-SV	40	15/15	
7.5	NV125-SV	60	50/50	NV63-SV	50	15/15	NF125-SV	60	50/50	NF63-SV	50	15/15	
11	NV125-SV	75	50/50	NV125-SV	75	50/50	NF125-SV	75	50/50	NF125-SV	75	50/50	
15	NV250-SV	125	85/85	NV125-SV	100	50/50	NF250-SV	125	85/85	NF125-SV	100	50/50	
18.5	NV250-SV	150	85/85	NV250-SV	125	85/85	NF250-SV	150	85/85	NF250-SV	125	85/85	
22	* 4	-	—	NV250-SV	150	85/85	*4	-	—	NF250-SV	150	85/85	
30	* 4	-	-	NV250-SV	175	85/85	*4	-	-	NF250-SV	175	85/85	
37	*4	-	—	NV250-SV	225	85/85	*4	-	—	NF250-SV	225	85/85	
45	* 4	-	—	NV400-SW	250	85/85	*4	-	—	NF400-CW	250	50/25	
55	* 4		—	NV400-SW	300	85/85	*4	-	-	NF400-CW	300	50/25	
75	* 4	-	—	NV400-SW	400	85/85	*4	-	—	NF400-CW	400	50/25	
90	* 4	-	-	NV630-SW	500	85/85	*4	-	_	NF630-CW	500	50/25	
110	* 4	-	-	NV630-SW	600	85/85	* 4	-	-	NF630-CW	600	50/25	

Ground Fault Interrupter

[Mitsubishi Electric Corporation]

*1: The AC or DC reactor is not connected to the drive.

*****2: The AC or DC reactor is connected to the drive.

*3: Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

*4: 200 V models 22 kW and above come with a built-in DC reactor that improves the power factor.

400 V Class

Motor Capacity (kW)	Ground Fault Interrupter						Circuit Breaker						
	Without Reactor*1			With Reactor*2			Without Reactor*1			With Reactor*2			
	Model	Rated Current (A)	Interrupt Capacity (kA) Icu/Ics*3	Model	Rated Current (A)	Interrupt Capacity (kA) Icu/Ics*3	Model	Rated Current (A)	Interrupt Capacity (kA) Icu/Ics*3	Model	Rated Current (A)	Interrupt Capacity (kA) Icu/Ics*3	
0.4	NV32-SV	5	5/5	NV32-SV	5	5/5	NF32-SV	3	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	3	2.5/2.5	
0.75	NV32-SV	5	5/5	NV32-SV	5	5/5	NF32-SV	5	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	5	2.5/2.5	
1.5	NV32-SV	10	5/5	NV32-SV	10	5/5	NF32-SV	10	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	10	2.5/2.5	
2.2	NV32-SV	15	5/5	NV32-SV	10	5/5	NF32-SV	15	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	10	2.5/2.5	
3.7	NV32-SV	20	5/5	NV32-SV	15	5/5	NF32-SV	20	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	15	2.5/2.5	
5.5	NV32-SV	30	5/5	NV32-SV	20	5/5	NF32-SV	30	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	20	2.5/2.5	
7.5	NV32-SV	30	5/5	NV32-SV	30	5/5	NF32-SV	30	2.5/2.5	NF32-SV	30	2.5/2.5	
11	NV63-SV	50	7.5/7.5	NV63-SV	40	7.5/7.5	NF63-SV	50	7.5/7.5	NF63-SV	40	7.5/7.5	
15	NV125-SV	60	25/25	NV63-SV	50	7.5/7.5	NF125-SV	60	25/25	NF63-SV	50	7.5/7.5	
18.5	NV125-SV	75	25/25	NV125-SV	60	25/25	NF125-SV	75	25/25	NF125-SV	60	25/25	
22	*5	-	-	NV125-SV	75	25/25	* 5	-	-	NF125-SV	75	25/25	
30	*5	-	-	NV125-SV	100	25/25	* 5	-	-	NF125-SV	100	25/25	
37	*5	-	-	NV250-SV	125	36/36	* 5	-	-	NF250-SV	125	36/36	
45	*5	-	-	NV250-SV	150	36/36	* 5	-	-	NF250-SV	150	36/36	
55	*5	-	-	NV250-SV	175	36/36	* 5	-	-	NF250-SV	175	36/36	
75	*5	-	—	NV250-SV	225	36/36	* 5	-	—	NF250-SV	225	36/36	
90	*5	-	-	NV400-SW	250	42/42	* 5	-	-	NF400-CW	250	25/13	
110	*5	-	-	NV400-SW	300	42/42	* 5	-	-	NF400-CW	300	25/13	
132	*5	-	—	NV400-SW	350	42/42	* 5	-	—	NF400-CW	350	25/13	
160	*5	-	-	NV400-SW	400	42/42	* 5	-	-	NF400-CW	400	25/13	
185	*5	-	-	NV630-SW	500	42/42	* 5	-	-	NF630-CW	500	36/18	
220	*5	-	-	NV630-SW	630	42/42	* 5	-	-	NF630-CW	630	36/18	
250	*5	-	-	NV630-SW	630	42/42	* 5	-	-	NF630-CW	630	36/18	
315	*5	-	-	NV800-SEW	800	42/42	* 5	-	-	NF800-CEW	800	36/18	
355	*5	-	-	NV800-SEW	800	42/42	* 5	-	-	NF800-CEW	800	36/18	
450	*5	-	-	NV1000-SB	1000	85	* 5	-	-	NF1000-SEW	1000	85/43	
500	*5	_	-	NV1200-SB	1200	85	* 5	-	-	NF1250-SEW	1250	85/43	
560	*5	-	-	NS1600H*4	1600	70	* 5	-	_	NF1600-SEW	1600	85/43	
630	*5	-	-	NS1600H*4	1600	70	* 5	-	_	NF1600-SEW	1600	85/43	

*1: The AC or DC reactor is not connected to the drive.

*2: The AC or DC reactor is connected to the drive.

*3: Icu: Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Ics: Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

*4: NS series by Schneider Electric.

36 *5: 400 V models 22 kW and above come with a built-in DC reactor that improves the power factor.



Magnetic Contactor

Base device selection on motor capacity.



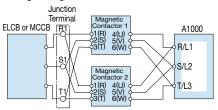
Magnetic Contactor
[Fuji Electric FA Components & Systems Co., Ltd]

200 V Class

200 V Cla				
Motor Capacity	Without I	Reactor*1	With Re	eactor*2
(kW)	Model	Rated Current (A)	Model	Rated Current (A)
0.4	SC-03	11	SC-03	11
0.75	SC-05	13	SC-03	11
1.5	SC-4-0	18	SC-05	13
2.2	SC-N1	26	SC-4-0	18
3.7	SC-N2	35	SC-N1	26
5.5	SC-N2S	50	SC-N2	35
7.5	SC-N3	65	SC-N2S	50
11	SC-N4	80	SC-N4	80
15	SC-N5	93	SC-N4	80
18.5	SC-N5	93	SC-N5	93
22	*	_	SC-N6	125
30	*	-	SC-N7	152
37	*	_	SC-N8	180
45	*	_	SC-N10	220
55	*	_	SC-N11	300
75	*	_	SC-N12	400
90	*	_	SC-N12	400
110	*	_	SC-N14	600

*: 200 V models 22 kW and above come with a built-in DC reactor that improves the power factor.

Wiring a Magnetic Contactor in Parallel



Note: When wiring contactors in parallel, make sure wiring lengths are the same to keep current flow even to the relay terminals.

400 V Class

400 V Clas Motor Capacity	33 Without I	Reactor*1	With Re	eactor*2
(kW)	Model	Rated Current (A)	Model	Rated Current (A)
0.4	SC-03	7	SC-03	7
0.75	SC-03	7	SC-03	7
1.5	SC-05	9	SC-05	9
2.2	SC-4-0	13	SC-4-0	13
3.7	SC-4-1	17	SC-4-1	17
5.5	SC-N2	32	SC-N1	25
7.5	SC-N2S	48	SC-N2	32
11	SC-N2S	48	SC-N2S	48
15	SC-N3	65	SC-N2S	48
18.5	SC-N3	65	SC-N3	65
22	* 5	-	SC-N4	80
30	* 5	_	SC-N4	80
37	* 5	_	SC-N5	90
45	* 5	_	SC-N6	110
55	* 5	_	SC-N7	150
75	* 5	_	SC-N8	180
90	* 5	-	SC-N10	220
110	* 5	-	SC-N11	300
132	* 5	_	SC-N11	300
160	* 5	-	SC-N12	400
185	* 5	-	SC-N12	400
220	* 5	_	SC-N14	600
250	* 5	-	SC-N14	600
315	* 5	-	SC-N16	800
355	*5	_	SC-N16	800
450	* 5	_	SC-N14×2*3	600*4
500	*5	-	SC-N14×2*3	600*4
560	* 5	-	SC-N16×2*3	800*4
630	* 5	-	SC-N16×2*3	800*4

*1: The AC or DC reactor is not connected to the drive.
*2: The AC or DC reactor is connected to the drive.
*3: When two units are connected in parallel.

*4: Rated current for a single unit.

*5: 400 V models 22 kW and above come with a built-in DC reactor that improves the power factor.

Surge Protector

Dimensions (mm)



0.8 dia. Weight: 5 g

Mounting hole specifications

200 2-4 dia. mtg. hole Lead cable: 910 33

68

2-3 tapped



Weight: 22 g Model: DCR2-50A22E Model: DCR2-10A25C

[Nippon Chemi-Con Corporation]

Weight: 150 g Model: RFN3AL504KD

Product Line

Peripheral Devices	S	Surge Protector	Model	Specifications	Code No.
200 to 230 V		Large-Capacity Coil (other than relay)	DCR2-50A22E	220 Vac 0.5 μ F+200 Ω	C002417
200 to 240 V	Control Relay	MY2, MY3 [Omron Corporation] MM2, MM4 [Omron Corporation] HH22, HH23 [Fuji Electric FA Components & Systems Co., Ltd]	DCR2-10A25C	250 Vac 0.1 μ F+100 Ω	C002482
		380 to 480 V	RFN3AL504KD	1000 Vdc 0.5 μ F+220 Ω	C002630

Peripheral Devices and Options (continued)

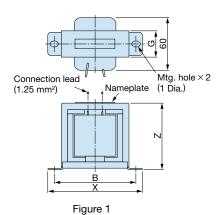
DC Reactor (UZDA-B for DC circuit)

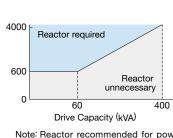
Power Supply Capacity (kVA)

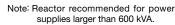
Base device selection on motor capacity.

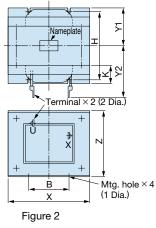


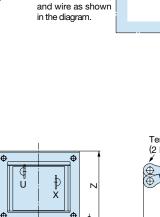
Dimensions (mm)











(1 Dia.)

Figure 3

Connection Diagram

ELCB or MCCB

Note: Remove jumper between +1 and +2,

R-

s

т

DC reactor

A1000

Х

U/T1

V/T2¢

W/T3@

М

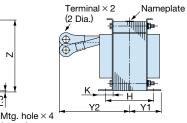
UÇ

oR/L1

∮S/L2

∮T/L3

+2 +



200 V Class

Motor									Dimer	nsions						Watt	Wire
Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure					(m	ım)					Weight	Loss	Gauge*1
(kW)	(A)	(mH)			Х	Y2	Y1	Z	В	Н	К	G	1 Dia.	2 Dia.	(kg)	(W)	(mm²)
0.4	5.4	8	X010048	1	85	-	-	53	74	-	-	32	M4	-	0.8	8	2
0.75	5.4	8	X010048	1	85	-	-	53	74	-	-	32	M4	-	0.8	8	2
1.5	18	3	X010049	2	86	80	36	76	60	55	18	-	M4	M5	2	18	5.5
2.2	18	3	X010049	2	86	80	36	76	60	55	18	-	M4	M5	2	18	5.5
3.7	18	3	X010049	2	86	80	36	76	60	55	18	-	M4	M5	2	18	5.5
5.5	36	1	X010050	2	105	90	46	93	64	80	26	-	M6	M6	3.2	22	8
7.5	36	1	X010050	2	105	90	46	93	64	80	26	-	M6	M6	3.2	22	8
11	72	0.5	X010051	2	105	105	56	93	64	100	26	-	M6	M8	4.9	29	30
15	72	0.5	X010051	2	105	105	56	93	64	100	26	-	M6	M8	4.9	29	30
18.5	90	0.4	X010176	2	133	120	52.5	117	86	80	25	-	M6	M8	6.5	45	30
22*2	105	0.3	300-028-140	3	133	120	52.5	117	86	80	25	-	M6	M10	8	55	50
22 to 110							В	uilt-in									

*1: Cable: Indoor PVC (75°C), ambient temperature 45°C, 3 lines max.

*2: Select a motor of this capacity when using a CIMR-A 2A0081.

400 V Class

Motor									Dimer	nsions						Watt	Wire
Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure					(m	m)					Weight	Loss	Gauge*1
(kW)	(A)	(mH)			Х	Y2	Y1	Z	В	Н	K	G	1 Dia.	2 Dia.	(kg)	(W)	(mm²)
0.4	3.2	28	X010052	1	85	-	-	53	74	-	-	32	M4	-	0.8	9	2
0.75	3.2	28	X010052	1	85	-	-	53	74	-		32	M4	-	0.8	9	2
1.5	5.7	11	X010053	1	90	-	-	60	80	-	-	32	M4	-	1	11	2
2.2	5.7	11	X010053	1	90	-	-	60	80	-	-	32	M4	-	1	11	2
3.7	12	6.3	X010054	2	86	80	36	76	60	55	18	-	M4	M5	2	16	2
5.5	23	3.6	X010055	2	105	90	46	93	64	80	26	-	M6	M5	3.2	27	5.5
7.5	23	3.6	X010055	2	105	90	46	93	64	80	26	-	M6	M5	3.2	27	5.5
11	33	1.9	X010056	2	105	95	51	93	64	90	26	-	M6	M6	4	26	8
15	33	1.9	X010056	2	105	95	51	93	64	90	26	-	M6	M6	4	26	8
18.5	47	1.3	X010177	2	115	125	57.5	100	72	90	25	-	M6	M6	6	42	14
22* ²	56	1	300-028-141	3	133	105	52.5	117	86	80	25	-	M6	M6	7	50	22
22 to 630							В	uilt-in									

*1: Cable: Indoor PVC (75°C), ambient temperature 45°C, 3 lines max.

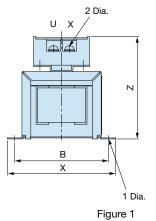
*2: Select a motor of this capacity when using a CIMR-A \square 4A0044.

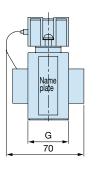


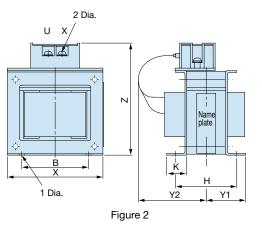
Terminal Type



Dimensions (mm)







200 V Class

Motor Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure						nsions m)					Weight	Watt Loss
(kW)	(A)	(mH)			Х	Y2	Y1	Ζ	В	Н	K	G	1 Dia.	2 Dia.	(kg)	(W)
0.4	5.4	8	300-027-130	1	85	_	_	81	74	_	_	32	M4	M4	0.8	8
0.75																-
1.5																
2.2	18	3	300-027-131		86	84	36	101	60	55	18	-	M4	M4	2	18
3.7																
5.5	36	4	300-027-132	2	105	94	46	129	64	80	26	_	M6	M4	3.2	22
7.5	30	I	300-027-132	2	105	94	40	129	04	00	20		1010	1014	5.2	22
11	72	0.5	300-027-133		105	124	56	135	64	100	26	_	M6	M6	4.9	29
15	12	0.5	500 027-155]	105	124	50	155	04	100	20		1010		4.9	29
18.5	90	0.4	300-027-139		133	147.5	52.5	160	86	80	25	-	M6	M6	6.5	44

400 V Class

Motor Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure						nsions m)					Weight	Watt Loss
(kW)	(A)	(mH)			Х	Y2	Y1	Z	В	Н	К	G	1 Dia.	2 Dia.	(kg)	(W)
0.4 0.75	3.2	28	300-027-134	1	85	_	_	81	74	_	_	32	M4	M4	0.8	9
1.5	5.7	11	300-027-135		90	_	_	88	80	_	_	32	M4	M4	1	11
2.2	5.7		300-027-133		90			00	80			52	1014	1014		11
3.7	12	6.3	300-027-136		86	84	36	101	60	55	18	_	M4	M4	2	16
5.5	23	3.6	300-027-137		105	104	46	118	64	80	26	_	M6	M4	3.2	27
7.5	23	3.0	300-027-137	2	105	104	40	110	04	00	20		IVIO	1014	3.2	21
11	33	1.9	300-027-138	2	105	109	51	129	64	90	26	_	MG	M4	4	26
15	- 33	1.9	300-027-138		105	109	51	129	04	90	20		M6	1014	4	20
18.5	47	1.3	300-027-140		115	142.5	57.5	136	72	90	25	-	M6	M5	6	42

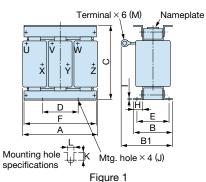
Peripheral Devices and Options (continued)

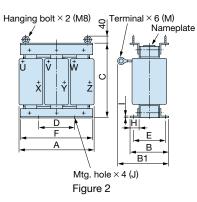
AC Reactor (UZBA-B for 50/60 Hz Input)

Base device selection on motor capacity. Lead Wire Type



Dimensions (mm)





Connection Diagram AC reactor

iu

Ī

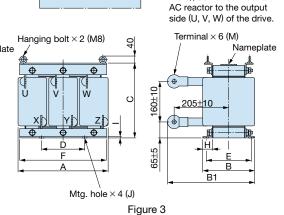
 $\gamma Z'$ ¢T/L3

ELCB or MCCB

R

S

Т



U/T1 (

V/T2 ∉

W/T3@

A1000

Μ

Note: When using low noise type drives (high-carrier frequency of 2.5 kHz or more), do not connect an

200 V Class

Motor										Din	nensio	าร							Watt
Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure							(mm)							Weight	Loss
(kW)	(A)	(mH)			A	В	B1	С	D	E	F	Н	1	J	K	L	M	(kg)	(W)
3.7	20	0.53	X002491			88	114			70					11.5		M5	3	35
5.5	30	0.35	X002492		130	00	119	105	50	70	130	22	3.2	M6	9	7	1015	3	45
7.5	40	0.265	X002493			98	139			80					11.5		M6	4	50
11	60	0.18	X002495		160	105	147.5	130	75	85	160	25	2.3	M6	10	7	M6	6	65
15	80	0.13	X002497				155										M8		75
18.5	90	0.12	X002498	_	180	100	150	150	75	80	180	25	2.3	M6	10	7		8	90
22	120	0.09	X002555				155										M10		90
30	160	0.07	X002556		210	100	170	175	75	80	205	25	3.2	M6	10	7	M10	12	100
37	200	0.05	X002557		210	115	182.5	175	15	95	205	25	3.2	IVIO		'		15	110
45	240	0.044	X002558		040	100	010	015	150	110	040	25	3.2	MO		7	M10	23	125
55	280	0.039	X002559		240	126	218	215	150	110	240	25	3.2	M8	8	10	M12	23	130
75	360	0.026	X002560	1	270	162	241	230	150	130	260	40	5	M8	16	10	M12	32	145
90	500	0.02	X010145	2	330	162	281	270	150	130	320	40	4.5	M10	16	10	M12	55	200
110	500	0.02	X010145	2	330	102	201	270	130	130	320	40	4.5	IVITU	01	10		55	200

400 V Class

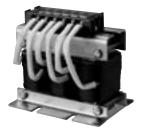
Motor	Current	Inductors	Cada Na	Figure						Dir	nensioi (mm)	าร						Maiabt	Watt
Capacity (kW)	(A)	Inductance (mH)	Code No.	Figure	A	В	B1	С	D	E	F	Н	1		К	1	м	Weight (kg)	Loss (W)
7.5	20	1.06	X002502			90	115	~		70						-		5	50
11	30	0.7	X002503		160	105	132.5	130	75	85	160	25	2.3	M6	10	7	M5	6	65
15	40	0.53	X002504				140											0	
18.5	50	0.42	X002505		180	100	145	150	75	80	180	25	2.3	M6	10	7	M6	8	90
22	60	0.36	X002506				150											8.5	i
30	80	0.26	X002508	1	210	100	150	175	75	80	205	25	3.2	M6	10	7	M8	12	95
37	90	0.24	X002509	1	210	115	177.5	175	75	95	205	25	3.2	1010	10	'		15	110
45	120	0.18	X002566		240	126	193	205	150	110	240	25	3.2	M8	8	10	M10	23	130
55	150	0.15	X002567		240	120	198	205	150	110	240	25	3.2	IVIO	0	10	IVITO	23	150
75	200	0.11	X002568				231										M10		
90	250	0.09	X002569		270	162	246	230	150	130	260	40	5	M8	16	10	M12	32	135
110	250	0.09	X002569				240										IVITZ		
132	330	0.06	X002570		320	165	253	275	150	130	320	40	4.5	M10	17.5	12	M12	55	200
160	330	0.06	X002570		520	105	200	215	150	150	520	40	4.5	IVITO	17.5	12	IVITZ		200
185	490	0.04	X002690	2															
220	490	0.04	X002690		330	176	293	275	150	150	320	40	4.5	M10	13	12	M12	60	340
250	490	0.04	X002690																
315	660	0.03	300-032-353	3	330	216	353	285	150	185	320	40	4.5	M10	22	12	M16	80	300
355	660	0.03	300-032-353	0	000	210	000	200	100	100	020	40	4.0	WITO	~~~	12	WITO	00	000
450	490*1	0.04	X002690×2*2	2	330	176	293	275	150	150	320	40	4.5	M10	13	12	M12	60	340
500	490*1	0.04	X002690×2*2		000		230	210		100	020		7.0	10110	.0	12	10112		040
560	660*1	0.03	300-032-353×2*2	3	330	216	353	285	150	185	320	40	4.5	M10	22	12	M16	80	300
630	660*1	0.03	300-032-353×2*2	5	000	210	000	200	.50	100	020	-0	. .5	10110		12		00	000

*1: Rated current for a single unit.

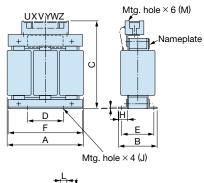
*2: When two units are connected in parallel.



Terminal Type

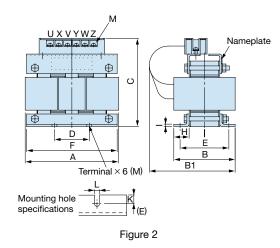


Dimensions (mm)



Mounting hole

Figure 1



200 V Class

200 V C	1400																		
Motor										Dir	nensio	ns							Watt
Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure							(mm)							Weight	Loss
(kW)	(A)	(mH)			Α	В	B1	С	D	Е	F	Н	I	J	K	L	М	(kg)	(W)
0.4	2.5	4.2	X002553		120	71		120	40	50	105	20	2.3		10.5			2.5	15
0.75	5	2.1	X002554	-	120			120	40	50	105	20	2.3		10.5	7		2.5	15
1.5	10	1.1	X002489		130	88	_	130	50	70	130	22	3.2		9	1	M4	3	25
2.2	15	0.71	X002490		130	00		130	50	70	130	22	3.2		9		1014	5	30
3.7	20	0.53	300-027-120		135	88	140	130	50	70	130	22	3.2	M6	9			3	35
5.5	30	0.35	300-027-121		155	00	150	130	50	70	130	22	5.2		9			5	45
7.5	40	0.265	300-027-122	2	135	98	160	140	50	80	130	22	3.2		9	7	M5	4	50
11	60	0.18	300-027-123	2	165	105	185	170	75	85	160	25	2.3		10	1	M6	6	65
15	80	0.13	300-027-124]	185	100	180	195	75	80	180	25	2.3		10		M6	8	75
18.5	90	0.12	300-027-125		100	100	100	190	75	00	100	25	2.3				IVIO	0	90

400 V Class

Motor Capacity	Current	Inductance	Code No.	Figure						Dir	nensio (mm)	ns						Weight	Watt Loss
(kW)	(A)	(mH)		, in the second s	Α	В	B1	С	D	E	F	Н	I	J	K	L	М	(kg)	(W)
0.4	1.3	18	X002561		120	71		120	40	50	105	20	2.3		10.5			2.5	15
0.75	2.5	8.4	X002562		120	1		120	40	50	105	20	2.3		10.5			2.0	15
1.5	5	4.2	X002563	-			_									7	M4		25
2.2	7.5	3.6	X002564	1	130	88		130	50	70	130	22	3.2		9	'	1014	3	25
3.7	10	2.2	X002500		130			130	50		130	22	3.2	M6	9				40
5.5	15	1.42	X002501			98				80								4	50
7.5	20	1.06	300-027-126		165	90	160	155		70	160						M4	5	50
11	30	0.7	300-027-127	2	105	105	175	155	75	85	100	25	2.3		10	7	1014	6	65
15	40	0.53	300-027-128	2	185	100	170	185	15	80	180	25	2.5			'	M5	8	90
18.5	50	0.42	300-027-129		100	100	170	100		00	100						IVIJ		30





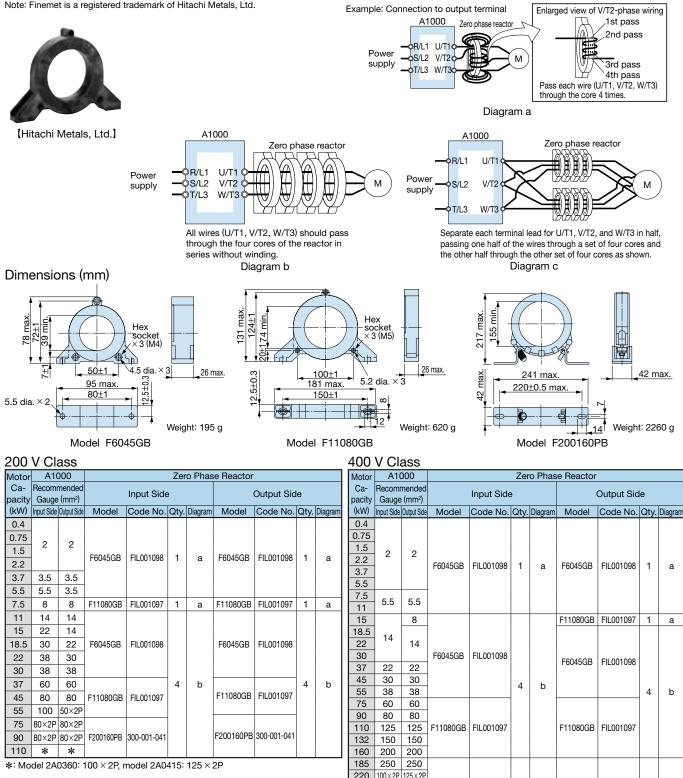
Zero-phase reactor should match wire gauge.*

- *: Current values for wire gauges may vary based on electrical codes.
 - The table below lists selections based on Japanese electrical standards and Yaskawa's ND rating. Contact Yaskawa for questions regarding UL.

Finemet Zero-Phase Reactor to Reduce Radio Noise Note: Finemet is a registered trademark of Hitachi Metals, Ltd.

Connection Diagram

Compatible with the input and output side of the drive.



250

315

355

450

500

125×2P 150×2F

125×4P 125×4P

150×4P 150×4P 560 100×8P 100×8P

80×4P

80×4P

630 125×8P 125×8P

4 b

8

с

F200160PB 300-001-041

b

с

4

8

F200160PB 300-001-041



(M)

Fuse and Fuse Holder

Install a fuse to the drive input terminals to prevent damage in case a fault occurs. Refer to the instruction manual for information on UL-approved components.



[Fuji Electric FA Components & Systems Co., Ltd]

200 V Class

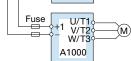
	AC	Power Supp	oly I	nput		DC	Power Supp	oly I	nput	
Model CIMR-A ¹¹¹ 2A		Fuse		Fuse Ho	older		Fuse		Fuse Ho	olde
	Model	Rated Short- circuit Breaking Current (kA)	Qty.	Model	Qty.	Model	Rated Short- circuit Breaking Current (kA)	Qty.	Model	Qt
0004										
0006	CR2LS-30					CR2LS-30				
0008										
0010	CR2LS-50		3	CM-1A	1	CB2LS-50		2	CM-1A	1
0012	GR2L5-30					0H2L5-00				
0018	CR2LS-75					CR2LS-75				
0021	CR2LS-100					CR2LS-100	5			
0030	CR2L-125					CR2L-125				
0040	CR2L-150		3	CM-2A	1	CR2L-150		2	CM-2A	1
0056	CR2L-175					CR2L-175	100			
0069	CR2L-225					CR2L-225				
0081	CR2L-260					CR2L-260				
0110	CR2L-300					CR2L-300				
0138	CR2L-350					CR2L-350				
0169	CR2L-400		3	*		CR2L-400		2	*	
0211	CR2L-450			*		CR2L-450		2	*	
0250						0001 600				
0312	CR2L-600					CR2L-600				
0360						CS5F-800	200			
0415	CS5F-800	200				CS5F-1200	200			

Contact the manufacturer for information on fuse dimensions.

Connection Diagram

This example shows a DC power supply (two A1000 drives connected in series). For an AC power supply, see the connection diagram on page 28.

DC power supply converter) Fuse U/T1 V/T2 W/T3 ⊦1 A1000



Note: When connecting multiple drives together, make sure that each drive has its own fuse. If any one fuse blows, all fuses should be replaced.

400 V Class

	AC	Power Supp	oly I	nput		DC	Power Supp	oly I	nput	
Model CIMR-A ^{:::} 4A		Fuse		Fuse Ho	lder		Fuse		Fuse Ho	older
	Model	Rated Short- circuit Breaking Current (kA)	Qty.	Model	Qty.	Model	Rated Short- circuit Breaking Current (kA)	Qty.	Model	Qty.
0002	CR6L-20					CR6L-20				
0004	CR6L-30					CR6L-30]			
0005			3	CMS-4	3			2	CMS-4	2
0007	CR6L-50			01013-4	3	CR6L-50		2	01013-4	2
0009	CHOL-30					CHOL-30				
0011										
0018	CR6L-75					CR6L-75				
0023	CHOL-75					CHOL-75				
0031	CR6L-100	100	3	CMS-5	3	CR6L-100	100	2	CMS-5	2
0038	CR6L-150					CR6L-150				
0044	CH01-100					CHOL-100				
0058	CR6L-200					CR6L-200				
0072	CR6L-250					CR6L-250				
0088	0H0L-230					0H0L-200				
0103	CR6L-300					CR6L-300				
0139	CR6L-350					CR6L-350				
0165	CR6L-400					CR6L-400				
0208								2		
0250	CS5F-600		3	*		CS5F-600			*	
0296										
0362						CS5F-800				
0414	CS5F-800	F-1000			0001-000	200				
0515					CS5F-1200					
0675	CS5F-1000				CS5F-1500					
0930	CS5F-1200				CS5F-1200		4			
1200	CS5F-1500					CS5F-1500		4		

Capacitor-Type Noise Filter

Note: Always install input fuses for models CIMR-A 4A0930 and CIMR-A 4A1200.

Capacitor-type noise filter exclusively designed for drive input. The noise filter can be used in combination with a zero-phase reactor. For both 200 V and 400 V classes. Note: The capacitor-type noise filter can be used for drive input only. Do not connect the noise filter to the output terminals.

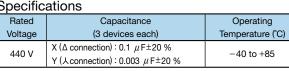


[Okaya Electric Industries Co., Ltd.]

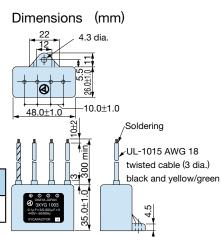
de No.
02889

Connection Diagram
ELCB or MCCB
R→
yellow/green

Specifications



Note: For use with 460 V and 480 V units, contact Yaskawa directly.





Input Noise Filter

Base device selection on motor capacity.



Noise Filter without Case

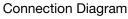
Noise Filter with Case

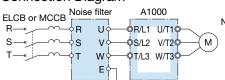


Noise Filter [Schaffner EMC K.K.]

directive.

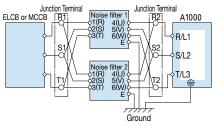
Note: Refer to the instruction manual for information on the CE mark and compliance with the EMC





Note: Do not connect the input noise filter to the drive output terminals (U, V, W). Connect in parallel when using two filters.

Connecting Noise Filters in Parallel to the Input or Output Side (examples shows two filters in parallel)



Note: When wiring contactors in parallel, make sure wiring lengths are the same to keep current flow even to the relay terminals.

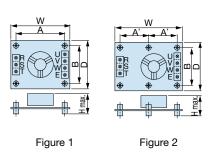
Noise filters and grounding wire should be as heavy and as short as possible.

200 V Class

Motor	Noise	Filter without	Case		Nois	se Filter with C	ase		Noise Filte	r by Schaffner	EMC K.	K.
Capacity (kW)	Model	Code No.	Qty.	Rated Current (A)	Model	Code No.	Qty.	Rated Current (A)	Model	Code No.	Qty.	Rated Current (A)
0.4 0.75 1.5	LNFD-2103DY	FIL000132	1	10	LNFD-2103HY	FIL000140	1	10	_	_	_	_
2.2	LNFD-2153DY	FIL000133	1	15	LNFD-2153HY	FIL000141	1	15	-	-	—	-
3.7	LNFD-2303DY	FIL000135	1	30	LNFD-2303HY	FIL000143	1	30	-	—	-	-
5.5	LNFD-2203DY	FIL000134	2	40	LNFD-2203HY	FIL000142	2	40	FN258L-42-07	FIL001065	1	42
7.5			2	60			2	60	FN258L-55-07	FIL001066	1	55
11			3	90			3	90	FN258L-75-34	FIL001067	1	75
15 18.5	LNFD-2303DY	FIL000135	4	120	LNFD-2303HY	FIL000143	4	120	FN258L-100-35	FIL001068	1	100
22			4	120			4	120	FN258L-130-35	FIL001069	1	130
30									FN258L-130-35	FIL001069	1	130
37 45									FN258L-180-07	FIL001070	1	180
55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FN359P-250-99	FIL001071	1	250
75									FN359P-400-99	FIL001073	1	400
90									FN359P-500-99	FIL001074	1	500
110									FN359P-600-99	FIL001075	1	600

Motor	Noise	e Filter without	Case		Noi	se Filter with C	ase		Noise Filte	r by Schaffner	EMC K	.K.
Capacity (kW)	Model	Code No.	Qty.	Rated Current (A)	Model	Code No.	Qty.	Rated Current (A)	Model	Code No.	Qty.	Rated Current (A)
0.4 0.75	LNFD-4053DY	FIL000144	1	5	LNFD-4053HY	FIL000149	1	5				
1.5 2.2	LNFD-4103DY	FIL000145	1	10	LNFD-4103HY	FIL000150	1	10	_	_	_	_
3.7	LNFD-4153DY	FIL000146	1	15	LNFD-4153HY	FIL000151	1	15				
5.5	LNFD-4203DY	FIL000147	1	20	LNFD-4203HY	FIL000152	1	20				
7.5	LNFD-4303DY	FIL000148	1	30	LNFD-4303HY	FIL000153	1	30				
11	LNFD-4203DY	FIL000147	2	40	LNFD-4203HY	FIL000152	2	40	FN258L-42-07	FIL001065	1	42
15 18.5			2	60			2	60	FN258L-55-07	FIL001066	1	55
22 30	LNFD-4303DY	FIL000148	3	90	LNFD-4303HY	FIL000153	3	90	FN258L-75-34	FIL001067	1	75
37									FN258L-100-35	FIL001068	1	100
45			4	120			4	120	FN258L-100-35	FIL001068	1	100
55									FN258L-130-35	FIL001069	1	130
75 90									FN258L-180-07	FIL001070	1	180
110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FN359P-300-99	FIL001072	1	300
132 160									FN359P-400-99	FIL001073	1	400
185									FN359P-500-99	FIL001074	1	500
220									FN359P-600-99	FIL001075	1	600
250 315 355	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	FN359P-900-99	FIL001076	1	900
450 500									FN359P-600-99	FIL001075	2	1200
560	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	FN359P-900-99	FIL001076	2	1800

Without Case



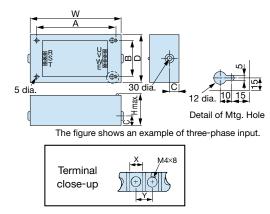
Model	Code No.	Figure			Dimer	nsions	: (mm))		Term (m	ninal m)	Mounting Screw	Weight (kg)
			W	D	Н	Α	A'	В	М	Х	Y		
2103DY	FIL000132	1	120	80	55	108	_	68	20	9	11	M4×4.20 mm	0.2
2153DY	FIL000133	1	120	00	55	100		00	20	9	11	1V14×4,20 mm	0.2
2203DY	FIL000134	1	170	90	90 70		-	78	20	9	11	M4×4,20 mm	0.4
2303DY	FIL000135	2	170	110	10	-	79	98	20	10	13	M4×6,20 mm	0.5
4053DY	FIL000144	2			75								0.3
4103DY	FIL000145	2	170	130	95	-	79	118	30	9	11	M4×6,30 mm	0.4
4153DY	FIL000146	2			95								0.4
4203DY	FIL000147	2	200	200 145		_	94	133	20	9	11	M4×4.30 mm	0.5
4303DY	FIL000148	2	200	145	100		94	133	30	10	13	1VI4~4,30 mm	0.6

With Case

Terminal close-up

Dimensions (mm)

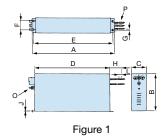
Dimensions (mm)

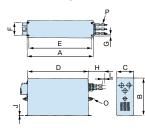


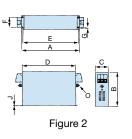
M4×8

Model	Code No.		Di	mensio	ons (mi	m)			ninal m)	Weight (kg)
		W	D	Н	Α	В	С	Х	Y	
2103HY	FIL000140	185	95	85	155	65	33	9	11	0.9
2153HY	FIL000141	165	95	00	155	05	33	9		0.9
2203HY	FIL000142	240	125	100	210	95	33	9	11	1.5
2303HY	FIL000143	240	125	100	210	95	33	10	13	1.6
4053HY	FIL000149									1.6
4103HY	FIL000150	235	140	120	205	110	43	9	11	1.7
4153HY	FIL000151									1.7
4203HY	FIL000152	270	155	125	240	125	43	9	11	2.2
4303HY	FIL000153	270	100	125	240	125	43	10	13	2.2

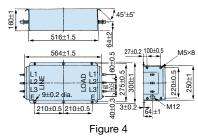
Manufactured by Schaffner EMC K.K.







Dimensions (mm)



Model	Weight (kg)
FN359P-250-99	16
FN359P-300-99	16
FN359P-400-99	18.5
FN359P-500-99	19.5
FN359P-600-99	20.5
FN359P-900-99	33

Figure 3

Model	Figure					Dim	nensions (r	nm)					Wire Gauge	Weight
Model	Figure	A	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	J	L	0	Р	(kg)
FN258L-42-07			185±1	70			45		500		12		AWG8	2.8
FN258L-55-07	1	329	10011	80	300	314	55	6.5	500	1.5	12	M6	AWG6	3.1
FN258L-75-34			220	00			55		-	1	-		-	4
FN258L-100-35	2	379±1.5	220	90±0.8	350±1.2	364	65			1.5			_	5.5
FN258L-130-35	2	439±1.5	240	110±0.8	400±1.2	414		6.5	_	3	1 -	M10	_	7.5
FN-258L-180-07	3	438±1.5	240	110±0.8	400±1.2	413	80		500	4	15		50 mm ²	11
FN359P-	4			II			Described	in Eiguro /	1	~				Shown in the
	4					Described in Figure 4								

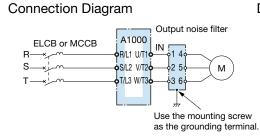
Xt

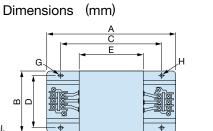


Output Noise Filter

Base device selection on motor capacity.









[NEC Tokin Corporation]

200 V Class

Motor Capacity	Model	Code No.	Qty.*1	Rated Current				(1	ensions mm)		-		Terminal	Weight*2
(kW)				(A)	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	н		(kg)
0.4	LF-310KA	FIL000068	1	10	140	100	100	90	70	45	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K5.5 M4	0.5
1.5														
2.2 3.7	LF-320KA	FIL000069	1	20	140	100	100	90	70	45	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K5.5 M4	0.6
5.5														
7.5			1	50										
11	LF-350KA	FIL000070			260	180	180	160	120	65	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K22 M6	2.0
15			2	100										
18.5														
22	LF-350KA*3	FIL000070	3	150	260	180	180	160	120	65	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K22 M6	2.0
22	LF-3110KB*3	FIL000076	1	110	540	340	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K60 M8	19.5
30	LF-350KA*3	FIL000070	3	150	260	180	180	160	120	65	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K22 M6	2.0
30	LF-375KB*3	FIL000075	2	150	540	320	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K22 M6	12.0
37														
45	LF-3110KB	FIL000076	2	220	540	320	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K60 M8	19.5
55														
75			3	330										
90	LF-3110KB	FIL000076	4	440	540	320	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K60 M8	19.5
110			5	550										

*1: Connect in parallel when using more than one filter.

*2: Weight of one filter.

*3: Either noise filter model can be used.

400 V Class

Motor Capacity	Model	Code No.	Qty.*1	Rated Current					ensions nm)				Terminal	Weight*2
(kW)	medel		a.j.	(A)	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		(kg)
0.4														
0.75														
1.5	LF-310KB	FIL000071	1	10	140	100	100	90	70	45	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K5.5 M4	0.5
2.2														
3.7														
5.5	LF-320KB	FIL000072		20										0.6
7.5			1		140	100	100	90	70	45	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K5.5 M4	
11 15	LF-335KB	FIL000073		35										0.8
18.5	LF-345KB	FIL000074	1	45	260	180	180	160	120	65	7× <i>¢</i> 4.5	<i>\$</i> 4.5	TE-K22 M6	2.0
22	LF-345KB			43	200		100	100	-	05		ψ4.5		2.0
30	LF-375KB	FIL000075	1	75	540	320	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K22 M6	12.0
37	LF-3110KB	FIL000076	1	110	540	340	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K60 M8	19.5
45			' '								9×ψ0.5	φ0.5		
55	LF-375KB	FIL000075	2	150	540	320	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K22 M6	12.0
75			2	220										
90														
110			3	330										
132														
160 185			4	440										
220			5	550										
250	LF-3110KB	FIL000076	6	660	540	320	480	300	340	240	9× <i>¢</i> 6.5	<i>\$</i> 6.5	TE-K60 M8	19.5
315			7	770										
355			8	880										
450			9	990										
500			10	1100										
560			11	1210										
630			12	1320										

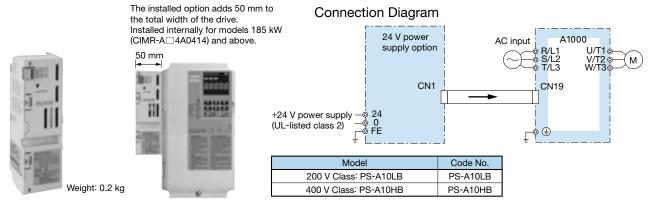
*1: Connect in parallel when using more than one filter.*2: Weight of one filter.

46

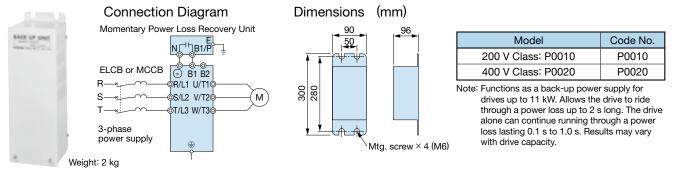


24 V Power Supply

The 24 V Power Supply Option maintains drive control circuit power in the event of a main power outage. The control circuit keeps the network communications and I/O data operational in the event of a power outage. It supplies external power to the control circuit only. Note: Even if a back-up power supply is used for the control circuit, the main circuit must still have power in order to change parameter settings.



Momentary Power Loss Recovery Unit

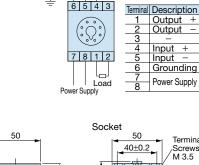


Input

Isolator (Insulation Type DC Transmission Converter)

Connection Diagram

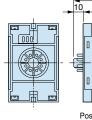


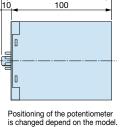


Cable Length

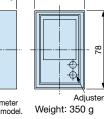
- 4 to 20 mA: within 100 m
- 0 to 10 V: within 50 m

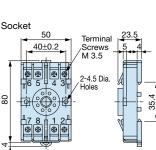






110

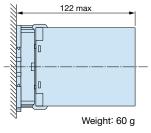




Output Output Input

Input Grounding Power Supply

View of Socket Mounting



Performance

(1) Allowance (5) Output Ripple (6) Response Time (7) Withstand Voltage (8) Insulation Resistance

±0.25% of output span (ambient temp.: 23°C)

(2) Temperature Fluctuation \pm 0.25% of output span (at \pm 10°C of ambient temperature) (3) Aux. Power Supply Fluctuation $\pm 0.1\%$ of output span (at $\pm 10\%$ of aux. power supply) (4) Load Resistance Fluctuation $\pm 0.05\%$ of output span (in the range of load resistance)

±0.5% P-P of output span

0.5 s or less (time to settle to \pm 1% of final steady value)

2000 Vac for 60 s (between all terminals and enclosure) 20 $\ensuremath{M\Omega}$ and above (using 500 Vdc megger between each terminal and enclosure)

Product Line

Model	Input Signal	Output Signal	Power Supply	Code No.
Iviodei	<u> </u>	Output Signal	Power Supply	Code No.
DGP2-4-4	0 to 10 V	0 to 10 V	100 Vac	CON 000019.25
DGP2-4-8	0 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA	100 Vac	CON 000019.26
DGP2-8-4	4 to 20 mA	0 to 10 V	100 Vac	CON 000019.35
DGP2-3-4	0 to 5 V	0 to 10 V	100 Vac	CON 000019.15
DGP3-4-4	0 to 10 V	0 to 10 V	200 Vac	CON 000020.25
DGP3-4-8	0 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA	200 Vac	CON 000020.26
DGP3-8-4	4 to 20 mA	0 to 10 V	200 Vac	CON 000020.35
DGP3-3-4	0 to 5 V	0 to 10 V	200 Vac	CON 000020.15

Peripheral Devices and Options (continued)

Braking Unit, Braking Resistor, Braking Resistor Unit

Braking units come standard with 200 V and 400 V class drives 0.4 to 30 kW. If the application requires a braking resistor or braking unit, choose from built-in and stand-alone types in accordance with motor capacity.





Braking Unit (CDBR-....D)

[CDBR series]

Built-in Braking Resistor

[ERF150WJ series]



Braking Resistor with Fuse [CF120-B579 series]



Braking Resistor Unit 【LKEB series】

Footnotes are listed on page 49.

200 V Class

	Ola				Fourious are listed on pa								page 40.							
Max.		A1000	Braking L	Jnit					Duty Fa	ctor: 3% E					Braking Re	esistor Unit (Duty Facto	or: 10	% ED, 10	s max.)*1	Min.*2
Applicable	ND/HD	Model	Model		Model	No F	use	• 	Duchian	Model	With	Fus	e 	Ducking	Model	Desistan			Duchica	Connectable
Motor	ND/HD	CIMR-A:2A		Qty.	ERF150WJ	Resistance	Otv	Diagram	Braking Torque*3	CF120-B579	Resistance	Otv	Diagram	Braking Torque*3	LKEB-	Resistor Specifications	Otv	Diagram	Braking Torque*3	Resistance
(kW)				ary.		(Ω)	ary.	Diagram	(%)		(Ω)	aly.	Diagram	(%)		(per unit)	ary.	Diagram	(%)	(Ω)
0.4	HD	0004			201	200	1	A	220	В	200	1	Α	220	20P7	70 W 200 Ω	1	В	220	48
0.75	ND	0004			001	200	1		125	В	200	1	•	125	0007	70.14/ 000.0	4	Б	105	48
0.75	HD	0006			201	200		A	125	В	200		A	125	20P7	70 W 200 Ω	1	В	125	40
1.1	ND	0006			201	200	1	A	85	В	200	1	А	85	20P7	70 W 200 Ω	1	в	85	48
	HD	0008			101	100	•		150	С	100	1		150	21P5	260 W 100 Ω			150	
1.5	ND	0008			101	100	1	A	125	С	100	1	A	125	21P5	260 W 100 Ω	1	в	125	48
	HD	0010																		40
2.2	ND HD	0010 0012			700	70	1	A	120	D	70	1	Α	120	22P2	260 W 70 Ω	1	в	120	48 16
	ND	0012																		10
3	HD	0012			620	62	1	A	100	E	62	1	A	100	22P2	390 W 40 Ω	1	В	150	16
	ND	0018								_								_		
3.7	HD	0021			620	62	1	A	80	E	62	1	A	80	23P7	390 W 40 Ω	1	В	125	16
5.5	ND	0021	Built-ii	_	620	62	2	A*4	110	E	62	2	A*4	110	25P5	520 W 30 Ω	1	в	115	16
5.5	HD	0030	Buiit-ii	"		_					-	-				520 00 50 52		Б	115	10
7.5	ND	0030								_	_			27P5	780 W 20 Ω	1	в	125	16	
1.0	HD	0040												2/10	700 11 20 12			120	9.6	
11	ND	0040			_					-	_			2011	2400 W 13.6 Ω	1	в	125	9.6	
	HD	0056																		
15	ND HD	0056 0069				-	-				-	-			2015	3000 W 10 Ω	1	в	125	9.6
	ND	0069																		
18.5	HD	0081				-	-				-	-			2015	3000 W 10 Ω	1	В	100	9.6
	ND	0081													2015	3000 W 10 Ω		_	85	9.6
22	HD	0110				_	-				-	-			2022	4800W 6.8 Ω	1	В	125	6.4
30	ND	0110													0000	4900 W 6 9 0	1	в	00	6.4
30	HD	0138													2022	4800 W 6.8 Ω	1	В	90	6.4
37	ND	0138	ļ,			_	-				_	_			2022	4800 W 6.8 Ω	1	В	70	6.4
	HD	0169	2037D	1											2015	3000 W 10 Ω	2	E	100	5.0
45	ND	0169		1		-	-				-	-			2015	3000 W 10 Ω	2	E	80	5.0
	HD	0211 0211	2022D	2											2022	4800 W 6.8 Ω	2	D	120	6.4
55	ND HD	0211	2022D	2		-	-				-	-			2022	4800 W 6.8 Ω	2	D	100	6.4
	ND	0250																		
75	HD	0230	2110D	1		-	-				-	-			2022	4800 W 6.8 Ω	3	E	110	1.6
	ND	0312	01105												0000	1000.111.0.0.0		-	100	
90	HD	0360	2110D	1		_	-				-	-			2022	4800 W 6.8 Ω	4	E	120	1.6
	ND	0360																		
110	ND	0415	2110D	1		-	-				-	-			2018	4800 W 8 Ω	5	E	100	1.6
	HD	0415																		

Note: 1. Braking resistor (ERF150WJ and CF120-B579) requires a separate attachment for installation. See attachment for braking resistor unit on page 53. 2. Use the retrofit attachment when replacing an older model CDBR braking unit (CDBR-□B, CDBR-□C). Refer to TOBP C720600 01 1000-Series Option CDBR, LKEB Installation Manual for more details.

3. Use the External Heatsink Attachment for installation with the heatsink outside the enclosure. Refer to page 53 for details.

4. If the built-in fuse on a braking resistor blows, then the entire braking resistor should be replaced.

5. See the connection diagram on page 50.

+ X+

400 V Class

Max.		A1000	Braking Unit		Brakin No F			Duty Fa	ctor: 3% E	D, 10 s m With				Braking R	esistor Unit (Duty Facto	or: 10	% ED, 10	s max.)*1	Min.*2
Applicable Motor (kW)	ND/HD	Model CIMR-A:::4A	Model CDBR- Qty.	Model ERF150WJ	Resistance (Ω)			Braking Torque ^{*3} (%)	Model CF120-B579	Resistance (Ω)		Diagram	Braking Torque ^{*3} (%)	Model LKEB-	Resistor Specifications (per unit)	Qty.	Diagram	Braking Torque ^{*3} (%)	Connectable Resistance (Ω)
0.4	HD	0002		751	750	1	Α	230	F	750	1	Α	230	40P7	70 W 750 Ω	1	В	230	96
0.75	ND HD	0002 0004		751	750	1	A	130	F	750	1	А	130	40P7	70 W 750 Ω	1	в	130	96
1.5	ND HD	0004 0005		401	400	1	А	125	G	400	1	А	125	41P5	260 W 400 Ω	1	в	125	96 64
2.2	ND HD	0005 0007		301	300	1	А	115	н	300	1	А	115	42P2	260 W 250 Ω	1	В	135	64
3	ND HD	0007 0009		201	200	1	А	125	J	250	1	А	100	42P2 43P7	260 W 250 Ω 390 W 150 Ω	1	в	100 150	64 32
3.7	ND HD	0009 0011		201	200	1	А	105	J	250	1	А	83	43P7	390W 150 Ω	1	в	135	32
5.5	ND HD	0011 0018	Duilt in	201	200	2	A*4	135	J	250	2	A*4	105	45P5	520 W 100 Ω	1	в	135	32
7.5	ND HD	0018 0023	Built-in		-					-	-			47P5	780 W 75 Ω	1	в	130	32
11	ND HD	0023 0031			-	-				-	-			4011	1040 W 50 Ω	1	в	135	32 20
15	ND HD	0031 0038			-	-				-	-			4015	1560 W 40 Ω	1	в	125	20
18.5	ND HD	0038 0044			-					-	-			4018	4800 W 32 Ω	1	в	125	20 19.2
22	ND HD	0044 0058			-					-				4022	4800 W 27.2 Ω	1	В	125	19.2
30	ND HD	0058 0072			-					-				4030	6000 W 20 Ω	1	В	125	19.2
37	ND	0072		_						-			4030	6000 W 20 Ω	1	В	100	19.2	
45	HD ND	0088 0088	4045D 1 4045D 1							_			4037 4045	9600 W 16 Ω 9600 W 13.6 Ω		C C	125 125	12.8 12.8	
55	HD ND	0103 0103	4045D 1							_			4045	9600 W 13.6 Ω		C	100	12.8	
	HD	0139	4030D 2											4030	6000 W 20 Ω	2	D	135	19.2
75	ND	0139	4030D 2		-	-				_			4030	6000 W 20 Ω	2	D	100	19.2	
90	HD ND	0165 0165	4045D 2			-				_			4045 4045	9600W 13.6 Ω 9600W 13.6 Ω		D	145 100	12.8 12.8	
110	HD ND HD	0208 0208 0250	4220D 1		_					_	_			4030	6000 W 20 Ω	3	E	100	3.2
132	ND HD	0250	4220D 1		_					-	-			4045	9600W 13.6 Ω	4	E	140	3.2
160	ND HD	0296	4220D 1		_					-	-			4045	9600W 13.6 Ω	4	E	140	3.2
185	ND HD	0362 0414	4220D 1		-			_			4045	9600W 13.6 Ω	4	Е	120	3.2			
220	ND HD	0414 0515	4220D 1		_				_				4037	9600 W 16 Ω	5	Е	110	3.2	
250	ND	0515	4220D 1							_				4037	9600 W 16 Ω	5	E	90	3.2
315	HD	0675	4220D 2		_										9600 W 13.6 Ω		F	100	3.2
355	ND	0675	4220D 2		-					-			4045	9600 W 13.6 Ω	-	F	120	3.2	
450	HD	0930	4220D 2		_					-			4043	9600 W 16 Ω		F	100	3.2	
500	ND	0930	4220D 2							_				4037	9600 W 16 Ω		F	90	3.2
560	HD	1200	4220D 2 4220D 3		_					_				4037	9600 W 16 Ω		F	120	3.2
300	ND	1200	4220D 3								-			4037	9600 W 16 Ω			100	3.2

*1: Refers to a motor coasting to stop with a constant torque load. Constant output and regenerative braking will reduce the duty factor.

*2 : Assumes the use of a single braking to stop with a constant output and regenerative braking with reduce the duty latter.
*2 : Assumes the use of a single braking tortue to stop the motor.
*3 : Applications with a relatively large amount of regenerative power (elevators, hoists, etc.) may require more braking power than is possible with only the standard braking unit and braking resistor. If the braking torque exceeds the value shown in the table, the capacity of the braking resistor must be increased.

*4 : When using multiple braking resistors or braking resistor units, connect them in parallel.

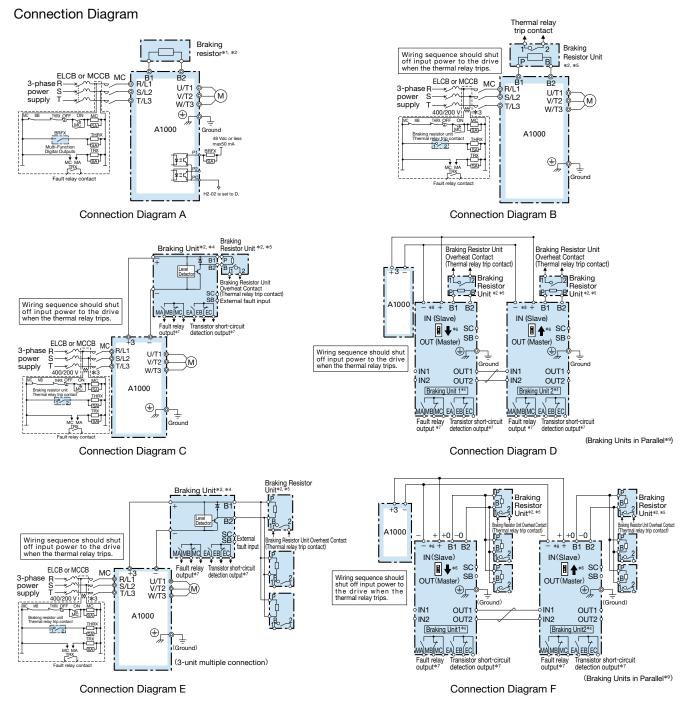
Note: 1. Braking resistor (ERF150WJ and CF120-B579) requires a separate attachment for installation. See attachment for braking resistor unit on page 53. 2. Use the retrofit attachment when replacing an older model CDBR braking unit (CDBR-□B, CDBR-□C). Refer to TOBP C720600 01 1000-Series Option

CDBR, LKEB Installation Manual for more details. 3. Use the External Heatsink Attachment for installation with the heatsink outside the enclosure. Refer to page 53 for details. 4. If the built-in fuse on a braking resistor blows, then the entire braking resistor should be replaced.

5. See the connection diagram on page 50.

Peripheral Devices and Options

Peripheral Devices and Options (continued)



- *1: Set L8-01 to 1 to enable braking resistor overload protection in the drive when using braking resistors, and set a multi-function input to 'Braking Resistor Fault' (H1-[]]] = D). Wiring sequence should shut off power to the drive when a fault output is triggered. CF120-B579 series does not need to be wired an external sequence.
- *2: Set L3-04 to 0 [Stall Prevention during Decel = Disabled] when using a braking unit, a braking resistor, or a braking resistor unit. If L3-04 is set to 1 [Enabled] (default setting), the drive may not stop within the specified deceleration time.
 *3: 200 V class drives do not require a control circuit transformer.
- *4: Set L8-55 to 0 to disable the protection function for the built-in braking transistor when using a regenerative unit or another type of braking ont
- transistor when using a regenerative unit or another type of braking option in lieu of the built-in braking transistor. If the protection function is enabled under these conditions, it may cause a braking resistor fault (rF). When connecting a separately-installed type braking resistor unit (model
- CDBR) to drives with a built-in braking transistor (200 V/400 V 30 kW or less), connect the B1 terminal of the drive to the positive terminal of the braking resistor unit and connect the negative terminal of the drive to the negative terminal of the braking resistor unit. The B2 terminal is not used in this case.
- *5: Be sure to protect non-Yaskawa braking resistors by thermal overload relay.
 *6: When using more than one braking unit connected in parallel, set one of the braking units as the master, and set the others as slaves.
- *7: Connect fault relay output to multi-function digital input S[]] (External Fault). Connect the CDBR transistor short-circuit detection output to disconnect main input power to the drive.
- *8: Connect directly to the drive terminal or install a terminal block.
- *10: Connect fault relay output to multi-function digital input S ... (External Fault).



Model, Code No. Braking Unit 200 V Class

Model CDBR-	Protection Design	Code No.				
2022D	IP20	100-091-707				
2022D	UL Type 1	100-091-754				
2037D	IP20	100-091-712				
2037D	UL Type 1	100-091-759				
2110D	IP00	100-091-524				
21100	UL Type 1	100-091-530				

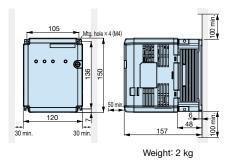
400 V Class

Model CDBR-	Protection Design	Code No.
4030D	IP20	100-091-717
4030D	UL Type 1	100-091-764
4045D	IP20	100-091-722
4045D	UL Type 1	100-091-769
4220D	IP00	100-091-526
42200	UL Type 1	100-091-532

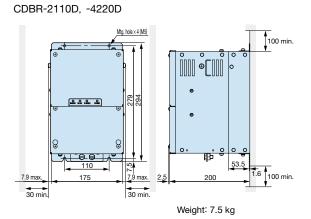
Dimensions (mm) Braking Unit

Open-Chassis [IP20]

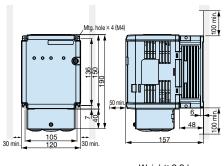
CDBR-2022D, -2037D, -4030D, -4045D



Open-Chassis (IP00)

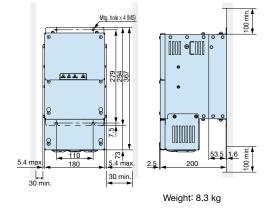


Enclosure Panel [UL Type 1] CDBR-2022D, -2037D, -4030D, -4045D



Weight: 2.3 kg

CDBR-2110D, -4220D



Note: Remove the top protective cover to convert the drive to a UL Type 1 enclosure when installing the drive in a control panel.

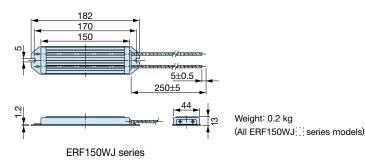
Watts Loss

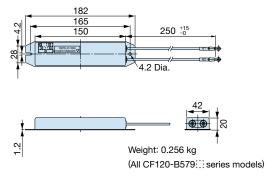
Model CDBR-	Watts Loss (W)
2022D	27
2037D	38
2110D	152
4030D	24
4045D	36
4220D	152



Braking Resistor

A separate attachment is need. Contact Yaskawa for details. The following attachment can be used to install to the drive.





CF120-B579 series

Braking Resistor Unit (stand-alone)

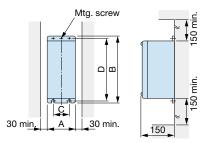
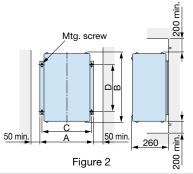


Figure 1

Applicable	Braking Resistor			Dime	ensio	Weight	Allowable Average			
Voltage Class	Unit Model	Figure	A	в	С	D	MTG Screw	Weight (kg)	Power Consumption (VV)	
	20P7	1	105	275	50	260	M5×3	3.0	30	
	21P5							4.5	60	
	22P2	1	130	350	75	335	$M5 \times 4$	4.5	89	
	23P7							5.0	150	
200 V	25P5	1 250	350	200	335	M6×4	7.5	220		
Class	27P5	1	250	330	200	330	10/0/4	8.5	300	
	2011		266		246			10	440	
	2015	2	356	543	336	340	M8×4	15	600	
	2018	2	446	545	426	340	IVI8×4	19	740	
	2022		440		420			19	880	

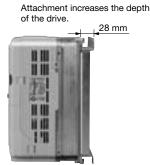


Applicable	Braking Resistor			Dime	ensio	ns (m	m)	14/- :	Allowable Average	
Voltage Class	Unit Model	Figure	A	В	С	D	MTG Screw	Weight (kg)	Power Consumption (VV)	
	40P7	1	105	275	50	260	M5×3	3.0	30	
	41P5							4.5	60	
	42P2	1	130	350	75	335	M5×4	4.5	89	
	43P7							5.0	150	
	45P5		250	350	200	335	M6×4	7.5	220	
400.14	47P5	1	230	350	200	330	10/4	8.5	300	
400 V Class	4011	2 35	350	412	330	325	M6×4	16	440	
01833	4015	2	300	412	330	320	10/4	18	600	
	4018	2	446	543	426	240	M8×4	19	740	
	4022	2	440	543	420	340	10/4	19	880	
	4030 4037		356		336			25	1200	
		2	446	956	426	740	M8×4	33	1500	
	4045		440		420			33	1800	



Attachment for Braking Resistor



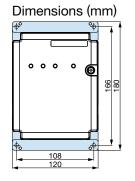


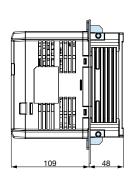
Model	Code No.
EZZ020805A	100-048-123

Braking Unit External Heatsink Attachment

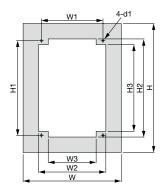
Use the external heatsink attachment for installation with the heatsink outside the enclosure.

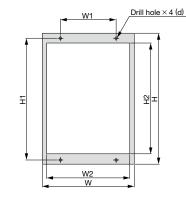
Attachment	Model CDBR-:	Model (Code No.)
	2022D	
	2037D	EZZ021711A
<u>ब</u> ब	4030D	(100-066-355)
	4045D	





Braking Unit Panel Cutout Dimensions





Modification Figure1

Modification Figure2

Model	Modification		Dimensions (mm)							
CDBR-	Figure	W*	H*	W1	W2	W3	H1	H2	H3	d1
2022D	1	172	226	108	118	84	166	172	152	M4
2037D	1	172	226	108	118	84	166	172	152	M4
2110D	2	175	294	110	159	-	279	257.8	_	M5
4030D	1	172	226	108	118	84	166	172	152	M4
4045D	1	172	226	108	118	84	166	172	152	M4
4220D	2	175	294	110	159	-	279	257.8	_	M5

 $\pmb{\ast}$: The following W, H information is the size when in installing the gasket.



VS System Module (Power Supply Capacity 6 VA or less)

Name (Model)	Exterior	Function
Soft Starter A (JGSM-01) Soft Starter B (JGSM-02)		Provides smooth changes in speed during start, stop, and when sudden changes in the speed reference would otherwise impact the load. Independent accel/decel settings, an output signal during speed changes, and fast stopping features are included. Capable of detecting zero speed and motor direction. Acceleration and deceleration time setting ranges: Soft Starter A: 1.5 to 30 s Soft Starter B: 5 to 90 s
Ratio Setter A (JGSM-03)		Converts the current signal 4 to 20 mA to a voltage signal 0 to 10 V. Sets five types of ratios and biases.
Ratio Setter B (JGSM-04)		Converts the frequency signal 0 to 2 kHz to a voltage signal 0 to 10 V. Sets five types of ratios and biases.
Ratio Setter C (JGSM-17)		Converts a 200 Vac signal, a 30 Vac tachogenerator signal, or a 10 Vdc signal to DC for use as the speed reference. Allows the user to set up to five ratios and biases.
Follower Ratio Setter (JGSM-05)		Converts a frequency signal from a tachogenerator for voltage input. Allows the user to set up to five ratios and biases.
Position Controller (JGSM-06)		Converts a self-synchronizing signal from YVGC-500W ^{*1} , then converts that signal to DC voltage proportional to the rotational angle. Equipped with a signal mixing function to minimize deviation from the reference signal.
PID Controller (JGSM-07)		Independently sets ratio gain, integral, and differential time for the simple process control. Integral reset, stepless operation, and wind-up functions are available.
Preamplifier (JGSM-09-		Amplifies both the power of DC input signal and output of snap-in function modules JZSP-11 to 16*1.
UP/DOWN Setter (JGSM-10B)		Executes "UP" or "DOWN" command remotely or from several locations by lowering or raising the reference voltage.
Operational Amplifier (JGSM-12-□□)* ³		Required operational circuits are provided through a range of operational impedances.
Signal Selector A (JGSM-13)		Consists of power supply circuit and two relay circuits. Used as a selector circuit of control signals.
Signal Selector B (JGSM-14)		Contains three relay circuits to switch between control signals. Must be using in combination with JGSM-13, which supplies power.

+ + ×+

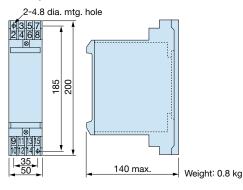
Name (Model)	Appearance	Function
Comparator (JGSM-15-□□)*²		Detects signal levels for DC voltage, current, AC tachogenerator, or frequency reference and compares them with two preset levels. The snap-in module*1 is used to drive relays and output contact signals.
V/I Converter (JGSM-16-□□)*²	21 A	Converts DC voltage into a 4 to 20 mA current signal for use with other monitoring devices. A snap-in module*1 can also be added to monitor frequency or provide feedback for a tachogenerator.
D/A Converter (JGSM-18) (JGSM-19)		Converts BCD 3-digit or 12-bit binary digital signals to analog signals of -10 to +10 V with high accuracy. Model JGSM-18: For BCD 3-digit input signals Model JGSM-19: For 12-bit binary signals
Static Potentiometer (JGSM-21 D/A Converter) (JGSM-22 Controller)		Static potentiometer can be used in combination with remote setting device JGSM- 10B for the following applications: • Maintain reference values despite power loss • Set deceleration times externally • Operate as a soft-starter for an analog signal JGSM-21 and JGSM-22 must be used in combination with one another.

*1: Offered as a standard Yaskawa product. *2:
Shows model number of VS snap-in function modules. Refer to the VS Snap-in Module list for more information.

A3: □ indicates impedance class. Note: Both 200 V/220 V at 50 Hz/60 Hz are available as standard models. Use a transformer for other power supplies with a capacity of 6 VA or less.

VS Snap-in Module List

VS System Module Dimensions (mm)



Application	Name	Model
Short-circuit of mounting connector of VS snap-in module	Short-circuit PC board	JZSP-00
Buffer accel/decel operation	Soft starter	JZSP-12
Conversion of the current signal 4 to 20 mA, such as for process adjusting meters, to a voltage signal of 0 to 10 V.	I/V converter	JZSP-13
Conversion of the frequency signal 0 to 2 kHz to a voltage signal 0 to 10 V.	f/V converter	JZSP-14
Sequence operation with main unit	Tachogenerator follower	JZSP-15
		JZSP-16
	Cignal mixer	JZSP-16-01
Amplify or reduce signal	Signal mixer	JZSP-16-02
		JZSP-16-03

Peripheral Devices and Options (continued)

LCD Operator

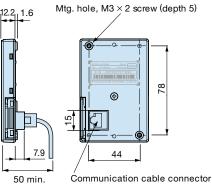
An LCD operator with a 6-digit display makes it easy to check the necessary information. Includes a copy function for saving drive settings.

-142-915
)





Dimensions (mm)



Operator Extension Cable

Enables remote operation

Model	Code No.	Remarks
WV001 (1 m)	WV001	 · RJ-45, 8-pin straight-through · UTP CAT5e cable (1 m/3 m)
WV003 (3 m)	WV003	Note: Use straight-through cable. Other cables will cause drive failure.

Note: 1. Never use this cable for connecting the drive to a PC.

- Doing so may damage the PC. 2. You can also use a commercially available LAN cable (straight-through) for the operator extension cable.



LCD operator extension cable

888 V. 10 LED operator (standard)

(JVOP-182)



LCD operator (JVOP-180)

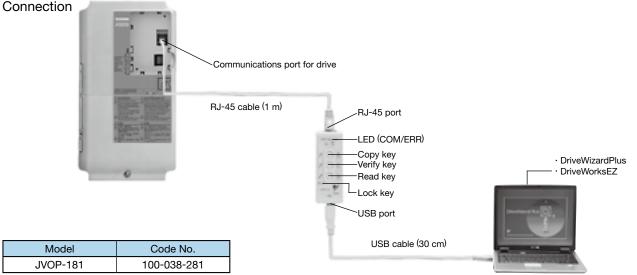
Operator Mounting Bracket

This bracket is required to mount the LED or LCD operator outside an enclosure panel.

Item	Model	Code No.	Installation	Notes
Installation Support Set A	EZZ020642A	100-039-992	M4×10 truss head screw M3×6 pan head screw	For use with holes through the panel
Installation Support Set B	EZZ020642B	100-039-993	M4 nut M3×6 pan head screw	For use with panel mounted threaded studs Note: If weld studs are on the back of the panel, use the Installation Support Set B.

USB Copy Unit (Model: JVOP-181)

Copy parameter settings in a single step, then transfer those settings to another drive. Connects to the RJ-45 port on the drive and to the USB port of a PC.



Note: JVOP-181 is a set consisting of a USB copy unit, RJ-45 cable, and USB cable.

Specifications

Item	Specifications		
Port	LAN (RJ-45) Connect to the drive.		
	USB (Ver.2.0 compatible) Connect to the PC as	required.	
Power Supply	Supplied from a PC or the drive		
Operating System	OS compatible with 32-bit memory	Windows 2000	
		Windows XP	
	OS compatible with 32-bit and 64-bit memory	Windows 7	
Memory	Memorizes the parameters for one drive.		
Dimensions	30 (W)×80 (H)×20 (D) mm		
Accessories	RJ-45 Cable (1 m), USB Cable (30 cm)		

Note: 1. Drives must have identical software versions to copy parameters settings.

2. Requires a USB driver.

You can download the driver for free from Yaskawa's product and technical

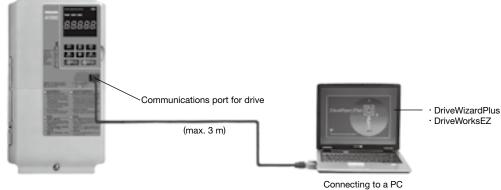
information website (http://www.e-mechatronics.com).

3. Parameter copy function disabled when connected to a PC.

PC Cable

Cable to connect the drive to a PC with DriveWizard Plus or DriveWorksEZ installed. Use a commercially available USB 2.0 cable (A-B connectors, max. 3 m).

Connection



Note: 1. DriveWizard Plus is a PC software package for managing parameters and functions in Yaskawa drives. To order this software, contact your Yaskawa. DriveWorksEZ is the software for creating custom application programs for the drive through visual programming. To order this software, contact our sales representative.

Requires USB driver. You can download the driver for free from Yaskawa's product and technical information website (http://www.e-mechatronics.com). Connecting to a PC

Note: 1. You can also use a commercially available USB 2.0 cable (with A-B connectors) for the USB cable.

2. No USB cable is needed to copy parameters to other drives.

57

Note: You can also use the JVOP-181 copy

unit and cables as the USB cable.

Peripheral Devices and Options (continued)

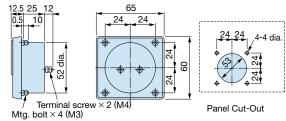
Frequency Meter/Current Meter



Code No.
FM000065
FM000085
DCF-6A-5A
DCF-6A-10A
DCF-6A-20A
DCF-6A-30A
DCF-6A-50A

inner impedance. Because the A1000 multi-function analog monitor output default setting is 0 to 10 V, set frequency meter adjusting potentiometer (20 k $\Omega)$ or parameter H4-02 (analog monitor output gain) within the range of 0 to 3 V.

Dimensions (mm)



Weight: 0.3 kg

Variable Resistor Board (installed to drive terminals)

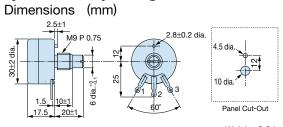


	Connection Diagram
Code No.	
ETX3120	
	Weight: 20 g

Frequency Setting Potentiometer/Frequency Meter Adjusting Potentiometer



Model	Code No.
RV30YN20S 2 kΩ	RH000739
RV30YN20S 20 kΩ	RH000850



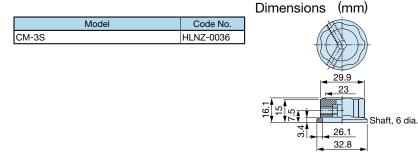
3.6 dia.

9.5 dia.

Weight: 0.2 kg

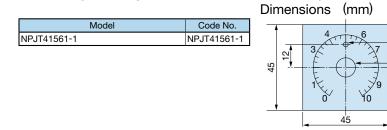
Control Dial for Frequency Setting Potentiometer/Frequency Meter Adjusting Potentiometer





Meter Plate for Frequency Setting Potentiometer/Frequency Meter Adjusting Potentiometer





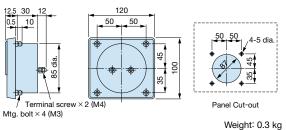


Output Voltage Meter



Model	Code No.
Scale-300 V full-scale	VM000481
(Rectification Type Class 2.5: SCF-12NH)	VIVI000461
Scale-600 V full-scale	VM000502
(Rectification Type Class 2.5: SCF-12NH)	VIVI000502

Dimensions (mm)

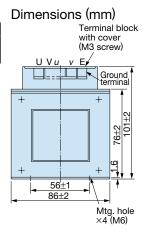


Potential Transformer

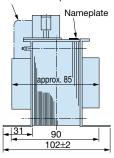


Model	Code No.
600 V meter for voltage transformer	100 011 496
UPN-B 440/110 V (400/100 V)	100-011-486

Note: For use with a standard voltage regulator. A standard voltage regulator may not match the drive output voltage. Select a regulator specifically designed for the drive output (100-011-486), or a voltmeter that does not use a transformer and offers direct read out.







Weight: 2.2 kg



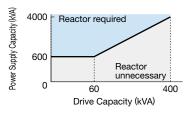
Application Notes

Selection

- Installing a Reactor
 - An AC or DC reactor can be used for the following situations:
 - $\cdot\,$ when the power supply is 600 kVA or more.
 - to smooth peak current that results from switching a phase advance capacitor.
 - to improve the power supply power factor.
 A DC reactor comes standard with 200 V and 400 V class models with a capacity of 22 kW or more.

Use an AC reactor when also connecting a thyristor

converter to the same power supply system, regardless of the conditions of the power supply.



Drive Capacity

Make sure that the motor's rated current is less than the drive's output current. When running a specialized motor or more than one motor in parallel from a single drive, the capacity of the drive should be larger than 1.1 times of the total motor rated current.

Starting Torque

The overload rating for the drive determines the starting and accelerating characteristics of the motor. Expect lower torque than when running from line power. To get more starting torque, use a larger drive or increase both the motor and drive capacity.

Emergency Stop

When the drive faults out, a protective circuit is activated and drive output is shut off. This, however, does not stop the motor immediately. Some type of mechanical brake may be needed if it is necessary to halt the motor faster than the Fast Stop function is able to.

Options

The B1, B2, -, +1, +2 and +3 terminals are used to connect optional devices. Connect only A1000-compatible devices.

■ Repetitive Starting/Stopping

Cranes (hoists), elevators, punching presses, and other such applications with frequent starts and stops often exceed 150% of their rated current values. Heat stress generated from repetitive high current can shorten the lifespan of the IGBTs. The expected lifespan for the IGBTs is about 8 million start and stop cycles with a 2 kHz carrier frequency and a 150% peak current. Yaskawa recommends lowering the carrier frequency, particularly when audible noise is not a concern. The user can also choose to reduce the load, increase the acceleration and deceleration times, or switch to a larger drive. This will help keep peak current levels under 150%. Be sure to check the peak current levels when starting and stopping repeatedly during the initial test run, and make adjustments accordingly.

For cranes and other applications using the inching function in which the drives starts and stops the motor repeatedly, Yaskawa recommends the following steps to ensure torque levels:

- Select a large enough drive so that peak current levels remain below 150%.
- The drive should be one frame size larger than the motor.
- As the carrier frequency of the drive is increased above the factory default setting, the drive's rated output current must be derated. Refer to the instruction manual of the drive for details on this function.

Installation

Enclosure Panels

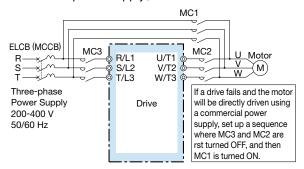
Keep the drive in a clean environment by either selecting an area free of airborne dust, lint, oil mist, corrosive gas, and flammable gas, or install the drive in an enclosure panel. Leave the required space between the drives to provide for cooling, and take steps to ensure that the ambient temperature remains within allowable limits. Keep flammable materials away from the drive. If the drive must be used in an area where it is subjected to oil mist and excessive vibration, protective designs are available. Contact Yaskawa for details.

Installation Direction

The drive should be installed upright as specified in the manual.

External Heatsink

When using an external heatsink, UL compliance requires that exposed capacitors in the main circuit are covered to prevent injury to surrounding personnel. The portion of the external heatsink that projects out can either be protected with the enclosure, or with the appropriate capacitor cover after drive installation is complete. Contact Yaskawa for information on capacitor covers. If the fuse blows or the circuit breaker (MCCB) trips, check the cable wiring and selection of peripheral devices and identify the cause. If the cause cannot be identified, do not turn ON the power supply or operate the device. Contact your Yaskawa representative. If a drive fails and the motor will be directly driven using a commercial power supply, install the bypass circuit shown in the diagram below. If this bypass circuit is not installed, remove the drive and then connect the motor to a commercial power supply. (In other words, after disconnecting the cables connected to the main circuit terminals, such as main circuit power supply input terminals U/T1, V/T2, and W/T3, connect the motor to a commercial power supply.)



Settings

- Use V/f Control when running multiple induction motors at the same time.
- If using Open Loop Vector Control designed for permanent magnet motors, make sure that the proper motor code has been set to parameter E5-01 before performing a trial run.
- Upper Limits

Because the drive is capable of running the motor at up to 400 Hz, be sure to set the upper limit for the frequency to control the maximum speed. The default setting for the maximum output frequency is 60 Hz.

DC Injection Braking

Motor overheat can result if there is too much current used during DC Injection Braking, or if the time for DC Injection Braking is too long.

Acceleration/Deceleration Times

Acceleration and deceleration times are affected by how much torque the motor generates, the load torque, and the inertia moment (GD²/4). Set a longer accel/decel time when Stall Prevention is enabled. The accel/decel

times are lengthened for as long as the Stall Prevention function is operating. For faster acceleration and deceleration, increase the capacity of the drive.

General Handling

Wiring Check

Never short the drive output terminals or apply voltage to output terminals (U/T1, V/T2, W/T3), as this can cause serious damage to the drive. Doing so will destroy the drive. Be sure to perform a final check of all sequence wiring and other connections before turning the power on. Make sure there are no short circuits on the control terminals (+V, AC, etc.), as this could damage the drive.

Magnetic Contactor Installation

Avoid switching a magnetic contactor on the power supply side more frequently than once every 30 minutes. Frequent switching can cause damage to the drive.

Inspection and Maintenance

After shutting off the drive, make sure the CHARGE light has gone out completely before preforming any inspection or maintenance. Residual voltage in drive capacitors can cause serious electric shock. The heatsink can become quite hot during operation, and

proper precautions should be taken to prevent burns. When replacing the cooling fan, shut off the power and wait at least 15 minutes to be sure that the heatsink has cooled down.

Wiring

Make sure to use ring tongue solderless terminals when wiring UL/cUL-certified drives. Use the tools recommended by the terminal manufacturer for caulking.

Transporting the Drive

- Never steam clean the drive. During transport, keep the drive from coming into contact with salts, fluorine, bromine and other such harmful chemicals.
- When hoisting a CIMR-A 4A0930 or a CIMR-A 4A1200 drive while it is upright, be sure to re-fit the eyebolts on its top panel and suspend it at four points at the top. Otherwise the drive can fall and cause injuries. Refer to the instruction manual for details.

Peripheral Devices

■ Installing a Ground Fault Interrupter or an MCCB Be sure to install an MCCB or an ELCB that is recommended by Yaskawa at the power supply side of the drive to protect internal circuitry. With a CIMR-A 4A0930 or a CIMR-A 4A1200, be sure to install a fuse in conjunction with the MCCB or ELCB. The type of MCCB is selected depending on the power supply power factor (power supply voltage, output frequency, load characteristics, etc.). Sometimes a fairly large MCCB may be required due to the affects of harmonic current on operating characteristics. If you do not use a recommended ELCB, use one fitted for harmonic suppression measures and designed specifically for drives. A malfunction may occur due to high-frequency leakage current, so the rated current of the ELCB must be 30 mA or higher per drive unit. If a malfunction occurs in an ELCB without any countermeasures, reduce the carrier frequency of the drive, replace the ELCB with one that has countermeasures against high frequency, or use an ELCB which has a rated current of 200 mA or higher per drive unit.

Select an MCCB or an ELCB with a rated capacity greater than the short-circuit current for the power supply. For a fairly large power supply transformer, a fuse can be added to the ELCB or MCCB in order to handle the short-circuit current level.

Magnetic Contactor for Input Power

Use a magnetic contactor (MC) to ensure that power to the drive can be completely shut off when necessary. The MC should be wired so that it opens when a fault output terminal is triggered.

Even though an MC is designed to switch to a momentary power loss, frequent MC use can damage other components. Avoid switching the MC more than once every 30 minutes. The MC will not be activated after a momentary power loss if using the operator keypad to run the drive. This is because the drive is unable to restart automatically when set for LOCAL. Although the drive can be stopped by using an MC installed on the power supply side, the drive cannot stop the motor in a controlled fashion, and it will simply coast to stop. If a braking resistor or dynamic braking unit has been installed, be sure to set up a sequence that opens the MC with a thermal protector switch connected to the braking resistor device.

Magnetic Contactor for Motor

As a general principle, the user should avoid opening and closing the magnetic contactor between the motor and the drive during run. Doing so can cause high peak currents and overcurrent faults. If magnetic contactors are used to bypass the drive by connecting the motor to the power supply directly, make sure to close the bypass only after the drive is stopped and fully disconnected from the motor. The Speed Search function can be used to start a coasting motor. Use an MC with delayed release if momentary power loss is a concern.

Motor Thermal Over Load Relay Installation Although the drive comes with built in electrothermal protection to prevent damage from overheat, a thermal relay should be connected between the drive and each motor if running several motors from the same drive. For a multi-pole motor or some other type of non-standard motor, Yaskawa recommends using an external thermal relay appropriate for the motor. Be sure to disable the motor protection selection parameter (L1-01 = 0), and set the thermal relay or thermal protection value to 1.1 times the motor rated current listed on the motor nameplate. When long motor cables and high carrier frequency are used, nuisance tripping of the thermal relay may occur due to increased leakage current. Therefore, reduce the carrier frequency or increase the tripping level of the thermal overload relay.

Improving the Power Factor

Installing a DC or AC reactor to the input side of the drive can help improve the power factor.

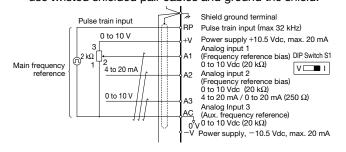
Refrain from using a capacitor or surge absorber on the output side as a way of improving the power factor, because highfrequency contents contents on the output side can lead to damage from overheat. This can also lead to problems with overcurrent.

Radio Frequency Interference

Drive output contains high-frequency contents that can affect the performance of surrounding electronic instruments such as an AM radio. These problems can be prevented by installing a noise filter, as well as by using a properly grounded metal conduit to separate wiring between the drive and motor.

Wire Gauges and Wiring Distance

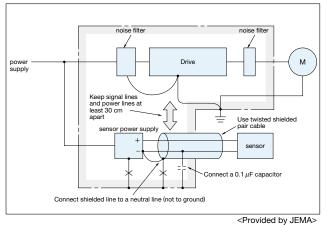
Motor torque can suffer as a result of voltage loss across a long cable running between the drive and motor, especially when there is low frequency output. Make sure that a large enough wire gauge is used. The optional LCD operator requires a proprietary cable to connect to the drive. If an analog signal is used to operate the drive via the input terminals, make sure that the wire between the analog operator and the drive is no longer than 50 m, and that it is properly separated from the main circuit wiring. Use reinforced circuitry (main circuit and relay sequence circuitry) to prevent inductance from surrounding devices. To run the drive with a frequency potentiometer via the external terminals, use twisted shielded pair cables and ground the shield.



Counteracting Noise

Because A1000 is designed with PWM control, a low carrier frequency tends to create more motor flux noise than using a higher carrier frequency. Keep the following points in mind when considering how to reduce motor noise:

- Lowering the carrier frequency (C6-02) minimizes the effects of noise.
- A line noise filter can reduce the affects on AM radio frequencies and poor sensor performance. See "Options and Peripheral Devices" on page 34.
- Make sure the distance between signal and power lines is at least 10 cm (up to 30 cm is preferable), and use twisted pair cable to prevent induction noise from the drive power lines.



Leakage Current

High-frequency leakage current passes through stray capacitance that exists between the power lines to the drive, ground, and the motor lines. Consider using the following peripheral devices to prevent problems with leakage current.

	Problem	Solution
Ground Leakage Current	MCCB is mistakenly triggered	 Lower the carrier frequency set to parameter C6-02. Try using a component designed to minimize harmonic distortion for the MCCB such as the NV series by Mitsubishi.
Current Leakage Between Lines	Thermal relay connected to the external terminals is mistakenly triggered by harmonics in the leakage current	 Lower the carrier frequency set to parameter C6-02. Use the drive's built-in thermal motor protection function.

The following table shows the guidelines for the set value of the carrier frequency relative to the wiring distance between the drive and the motor when using V/f control.

Wiring Distance*	50 m or less	100 m or less	100 m or more	
C6-02:	1 to A	1, 2, 7 to A	1, 7 to A	
Carrier Frequency Selection	(15 kHz or less)	(5 kHz or less)	(2 kHz or less)	

*: When a single drive is used to run multiple motors, the length of the motor cable should be calculated as the total distance between the drive and each motor.

When the wiring distance exceeds 100 m, use the drive observing the following conditions.

- · Select V/f control mode (A1-02=0)
- · To start a coasting motor
- a) Use the current detection type (b3-24=0) when using the speed search function, or
- b) Set the DC injection braking time at start (b2-03=0.01 to 10.00 sec) to stop a coasting motor and restart it.

More than one synchronous motor cannot be connected to a single drive. The maximum wiring distance between the drive and the synchronous motor must be 100 m.

Notes on Motor Operation

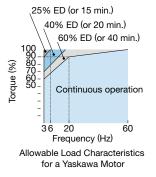
Motor Bearing Life

In applications involving constant speed over long periods, such as fans, pumps, extruders, and textile machinery, the life of the motor bearing may be shortened. This is called bearing electrolytic corrosion. The installation of a zerophase reactor between the drive and motor, and the utilization of a motor with insulated bearings are effective countermeasures. Details can be found in the technical documentation. Contact your Yaskawa or nearest sales representative for more information.

Using a Standard Motor

Low Speed Range

There is a greater amount of loss when operating a motor using an drive than when running directly from line power. With a drive, the motor can become quite hot due to the poor ability to cool the motor at low speeds. The load torque should be reduced accordingly at low



speeds. The figure above shows the allowable load characteristics for a Yaskawa standard motor. A motor designed specifically for operation with a drive should be used when 100% continuous torque is needed at low speeds.

Insulation Tolerance

Consider voltage tolerance levels and insulation in applications with an input voltage of over 440 V or particularly long wiring distances.

High Speed Operation

Problems may occur with the motor bearings and dynamic balance in applications operating at over 60 Hz. Contact Yaskawa for consultation.

Torque Characteristics

Torque characteristics differ when operating directly from line power. The user should have a full understanding of the load torque characteristics for the application.

Vibration and Shock

A1000 lets the user choose between high carrier PWM control and low carrier PWM. Selecting high carrier PWM can help reduce motor oscillation. Keep the

following points in mind when using high carrier PWM: (1) Resonance

Take particular caution when using a variable speed drive for an application that is conventionally run from line power at a constant speed. Shockabsorbing rubber should be installed around the base of the motor and the Jump Frequency selection should be enabled to prevent resonance.

(2) Any imperfection on a rotating body increases vibration with speed.

Caution should be taken when operating above the motor rated speed.

(3) Subsynchronous Resonance

Subsynchronous resonance may occur in fans, blowers, turbines, and other applications with high load inertia, as well as in motors with a relatively long shaft. Yaskawa recommends using Closed Loop Vector Control for such applications.

Audible Noise

Noise created during run varies by the carrier frequency setting. Using a high carrier frequency creates about as much noise as running from line power. Operating above the rated speed (i.e., above 60 Hz), however, can create unpleasant motor noise.

Using a Synchronous Motor

- Please contact us for consultation when using a synchronous motor not already approved by Yaskawa.
- For applications running a synchronous motor with the drive set for Heavy Duty performance (particularly hoists and conveyor applications), use Closed Loop Vector Control for PM (A1-02 = 7). Contact Yaskawa for details.
- When the power to a drive running a PM motor is shut off, voltage continues to be generated at the motor terminals while the motor coasts to stop. Take the precautions described below to prevent shock and injury:
 - Applications where the machine can still rotate even though the drive has fully stopped should have a load switch installed to the output side of the drive. Yaskawa recommends manual load switches from the AICUT LB Series by Aichi Electric Works Co., Ltd.
 - Do not connect to a load that could potentially rotate the motor faster than the maximum allowable speed even when the drive has been shut off.
 - Wait at least one minute after opening the load switch on the output side before inspecting the drive or performing any maintenance.

++×*

- Do not open and close the load switch while the motor is running, as this can damage the drive.
- If the motor is coasting, make sure the power to the drive is turned on and the drive output has completely stopped before closing the load switch.
- Synchronous motors cannot be started directly from line power. Applications requiring line power to start should use an induction motor with the drive.
- A single drive is not capable of running multiple synchronous motors at the same time. Use a standard induction motor for such setups.
- At start, a synchronous motor may rotate slightly in the opposite direction of the Run command depending on parameter settings and motor type.
- The amount of starting torque that can be generated differs by the type of motor being used. Set up the motor with the drive after verifying the starting torque, allowable load characteristics, impact load tolerance, and speed control range.
- Even with a braking resistor, braking torque is less than 125% when running between 20% to 100% speed, and falls to less than half the braking torque when running at less than 20% speed.
- The allowable load inertia moment is 50 times less than the motor inertia moment. Contact Yaskawa concerning applications with a larger inertia moment.
- When using a holding brake, release the brake prior to starting the motor. Failure to set the proper timing can result in speed loss. Conveyor, transport, and hoist applications using a holding brake should run an IPM motor in Closed Loop Vector Control for PM motors.
- To restart a coasting motor rotating at over 200 Hz, use the Short Circuit Braking* function to first bring the motor to a stop. Short Circuit Braking requires a special braking resistor. Speed Search can be used to restart a coasting motor rotating slower than 200 Hz. If the motor cable is relatively long, however, the motor should instead be stopped using Short Circuit Braking and then restarted. *: Short Circuit Braking creates a short-circuit in the motor windings to

forcibly stop a coasting motor.

Applications with Specialized Motors

Multi-Pole Motor

Because the rated current will differ from a standard motor, be sure to check the maximum current when selecting a drive. Always stop the motor before switching between the number of motor poles. If a regenerative overvoltage fault occurs or if overcurrent protection is triggered, the motor will coast to stop.

Submersible Motor

Because motor rated current is greater than a standard motor, select the drive capacity accordingly. Be sure to use a large enough motor cable to avoid decreasing the maximum torque level on account of voltage drop caused by a long motor cable.

Explosion-Proof Motor

Both the motor and drive need to be tested together to be certified as explosion-proof. The drive is not for explosion proof areas.

An explosion-proof pulse generators (PG) is used for an explosion-proof with voltage tolerance. Use a specially designed pulse coupler between the drive and the PG when wiring.

Geared Motor

Continuous operation specifications differ by the manufacturer of the lubricant. Due to potential problems of gear damage when operating at low speeds, be sure to select the proper lubricant. Consult with the manufacturer for applications that require speeds greater than the rated speed range of the motor or gear box.

Single-Phase Motor

Variable speed drives are not designed for operating single phase motors. Using a capacitor to start the motor causes high-frequency current to flow into the capacitors, potentially causing damage. A split-phase start or a repulsion start can end up burning out the starter coils because the internal centrifugal switch is not activated. A1000 is for use only with 3-phase motors.

Uras Vibrator

Uras vibrator is a vibration motor that gets power from centrifugal force by rotating unbalanced weights on both ends of the shaft. Make the following considerations when selecting a drive for use with an Uras vibrator:





- Uras vibrator should be used within the drive rated frequency
- (2) Use V/f Control
- (3) Increase the acceleration time five to fifteen times longer than would normally be used due to the high amount of load inertia of an Uras vibrator Note: A drive with a different capacity must be selected if the acceleration time is less than 5 s.
- (4) Drive may have trouble starting due to undertorque that results from erratic torque (static friction torque at start)
- Motor with Brake

Caution should be taken when using a drive to operate a motor with a built-in holding brake. If the brake is connected to the output side of the drive, it may not release at start due to low voltage levels. A separate power supply should be installed for the motor brake. Motors with a built-in brake tend to generate a fair amount of noise when running at low speeds.

Power Driven Machinery (decelerators, belts, chains, etc.)

Continuous operation at low speeds wears on the lubricating material used in gear box type systems to accelerate and decelerate power driven machinery. Caution should also be taken when operating at speeds above the rated machine speed due to noise and shortened performance life.



	Name	Feature		Capa 0.1	city Range (k 1 10	^{W)} 100 300	630	Outline
Special Use General Purpose	J1000	Compact V/f Control AC Drive	Three-Phase 200 V Class Single-Phase 200 V Class Three-Phase 400 V Class	0.1	5.5 2.2 5.5			Ultra-small body enables side-by-side installation. Compact design of enclosure panel Easy operation with the /Potentiometer Option Unit The noise-suppressing Swing PWM system reduces harsh sound. The full-range fully-automatic torque boost function provides high torque output. (100%/1.5 Hz. 150%/3 Hz) The Stall Prevention function and the momentary power loss ride-thru ensure continuous operation, regardless of load/power supply fluctuations or momentary power loss. The Overexcitation braking function enables rapid braking, without using a braking resistor.
	V1000	Compact Vector Control AC Drive	Three-Phase 200 V Class Single-Phase 200 V Class Three-Phase 400 V Class	0.1	3.7	8.5		 Small body and high performance (Current vector control) For both induction motors and synchronous motors (IPMM/SPMM) High starting torque: 200%/0.5 Hz* Torque limit function * At Heavy Duty rating, for induction motors with 3.7 kW or lower Application-specific function selection for simplified optimum setup Easy maintenance using the detachable terminal block with the parameter backup function
	A1000	Advanced Vector Control AC Drive	Three-Phase 200 V Class Three-Phase 400 V Class	0.4		110	630	 For both induction motors and synchronous motors (IPMM/SPMM) High starting torque IPM motor without a motor encoder: 0 r/min 200% torque Application preset function selection for simplified optimum setup Easy maintenance using the detachable terminal block with the parameter backup function
	Varispeed G7	General-purpose Inverter With Advanced Vector Control Minimal Noise	Three-Phase 200 V Class Three-Phase 400 V Class	0.4		110 30	0	The 400 V class uses 3-level control for a more perfect output waveform. Open Loop Vector control ensures 150% or higher torque during operation at 0.3 Hz. Flux Vector Control provides a high torque of 150% at zero speed. Easy maintenance and inspection using the detachable control circuit terminals and the detachable cooling fan. Software for various applications (for crane, hoist, etc.) The Auto-Tuning function upgrades all types of general motors to be compatible with high-performance drives.
	U1000	Low Harmonics Regenerative Matrix Converter	Three-Phase 200 V Class Three-Phase 400 V Class		5.5	55*	500*	 Drastically reduced power supply harmonics and improved harmonics environment. Power regeneration function with even greater energy efficiency. All-in-one design accomplished reduced wiring and saving space. Motor drive state-of-the-art technology, induction motor and, of course, synchronous motor drive are also possible. Commercial power supply can be switched without peripheral phase detectors and contactors. The visual programming function DriveWorksEZ is installed as standard, easily customized, and can be freely used on a PC.
	ECOiPM Drive	Compact and Energy Efficiency Drives	Three-Phase 200 V Class Three-Phase 400 V Class	0.4	15			 Grade higher than IE3 efficiency class saves energy during operation. V1000 drives combined with compact ECOiPM motors make more compact and lighter drive systems. Less maintenance because bearing grease life is approx. three times longer compared to use with induction motors. Improved reliability with elimination of an encoder of precision device.
	V1000pico Drive	Super Compact and Environmentally Drives	Three-Phase 200 V Class	0.1	0.75			 V1000 drives combined with super compact V1000pico motors make more compact and lighter drive systems. Applicable in locations subject to water jets or abrasive powder with its protective enclosure rated IP65 or higher. Improved reliability with elimination of an encoder of precision device. Use of V1000 drives, which can control not only induction motors but also synchronous motors, brings the uniformity of your stock.
		Elevator Applications	Three-Phase 200 V Class	1	1.5	110		 Cutting-edge drive technology allows L1000A to run a newly installed gearless synchronous motor, or a refurbished geared induction motor. This minimizes equipment required for your application. Interfaces to match gearless, synchronous motors and every type of absolute encoder. Even without a load sensor, high-performance torque compensation and high-resolution absolute encoder eliminate rollback when the
			Three-Phase 400 V Class		1.5	110	rent is hid	 brake is released. Output interrupt Satisfies safety requirements and Ensures a reliable elevator system. Rescue Operation switches to backup battery or UPS in case of a power outage. All standard models are compliant with the Europe's RoHS directive.



Warranty Information

Warranty Period

The period is 12 months from the date the product is first used by the buyer, or 18 months from the date of shipment, whichever occurs first.

Post-Warranty Repair Period

The post-warranty repair period applies to products that are not in the standard warranty period. During the post-warranty repair period, Yaskawa will repair or replace damaged parts for a fee. There is a limit to the period during which Yaskawa will repair or replace damaged parts. Contact Yaskawa or your nearest sales representative for more information.

Warranty Scope

Failure diagnosis

The primary failure diagnosis shall be performed by your company as a rule.

By your company's request, however, we or our service sector can execute the work for your company for pay. In such a case, if the cause of the failure is in our side, the work is free.

Repair

When a failure occurred, repairs, replacement, and trip to the site for repairing the product shall be free of charge. However, the following cases have to be paid.

- Cases of failure caused by inappropriate storing, handling, careless negligence, or system design errors performed by you or your customers.
- · Cases of failure caused by a modification performed by your company without our approval.
- \cdot Cases of failure caused by using the product beyond the specification range.
- \cdot Cases of failure caused by force majeure such as natural disaster and fire.
- · Cases in which the warranty period has expired.
- · Cases of replacement of consumables and other parts with limited service life.
- · Cases of product defects caused by packaging or fumigation processing.
- · Cases of malfunction or errors caused by programs created by you using DriveWorksEZ.
- · Other failures caused by reasons for which Yaskawa is not liable.

The services described above are available in Japan only. Please understand that failure diagnosis is not available outside of Japan. If overseas after-sales service is desired, consider registering for the optional overseas after-sales service contract.

Exception of Guaranteed Duty

Lost business opportunities and damage to your property, including your customers and other compensation for work, is not covered by the warranty regardless of warranty eligibility, except when caused by product failure of Yaskawa products.

Definition of Delivery

For standard products that are not set or adjusted for a specified application, Yaskawa considers the product delivered when it arrives at your company and Yaskawa is not responsible for on-site adjustments or test runs.



L



Region	Service Area	Service Location	Service Agency	Telephone/Fax
North America	U.S.A.	Chicago (HQ) Los Angeles San Francisco New Jersey Boston Ohio North Carolina	1 YASKAWA AMERICA INC.	Headquarters ☎ +1-847-887-7000 FAX +1-847-887-7370
	Mexico	Mexico City	29 PILLAR MEXICANA. S.A. DE C.V.	☎ +52-555-660-5553 FAX +52-555-651-5573
South	Brazil	São Paulo	⁽³⁾ YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.	☎+55-11-3585-1100FAX+55-11-3585-1187
America	Colombia	Bogota	OVARIADORES LTD.A.	☎ +57-1-795-8250
Europe	Europe, South Africa	Frankfurt	5 YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH	☎+49-6196-569-300FAX+49-6196-569-398
	Japan	Tokyo, offices nationwide	ØYASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION (Manufacturing, sales)	☎ +81-3-5402-4502 FAX +81-3-5402-4580
			YASKAWA ELECTRIC ENGINEERING CORPORATION (After-sales service)	☎ +81-4-2931-1810 FAX +81-4-2931-1811
		Seoul	③YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION (Sales)	☎ +82-2-784-7844 FAX +82-2-784-8495
	South Korea		YASKAWA ENGINEERING KOREA CORPORATION (After-sales service)	☎ +82-2-3775-0337 FAX +82-2-3775-0338
	China	Beijing, Guangzhou, Shanghai	(1) YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD.	☎+86-21-5385-2200FAX+86-21-5385-3299
	Taiwan	Taipei	(1) YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION	☎+886-2-8913-1333FAX+886-2-8913-1513
Asia	Singapore	Singapore	@YASKAWA ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD. (Sales)	☎ +65-6282-3003 FAX +65-6289-3003
			YASKAWA ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD. (After-sales service)	☎+65-6282-1601FAX+65-6282-3668
	Thailand	Bangkok	() YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.	☎+66-2-017-0099FAX+66-2-017-0090
	Vietnam	Ho Chi Minh		☎+84-8-3822-8680FAX+84-8-3822-8780
		Hanoi	(BYASKAWA ELECTRIC VIETNAM CO., LTD.	☎ +84-4-3634-3953 FAX +84-4-3654-3954
	India	Bangalore	☎ +91-80-4244-1900 FAX +91-80-4244-1901	
	Indonesia	Jakarta	17 PT. YASKAWA ELECTRIC INDONESIA	☎ +62-21-2982-6470 FAX +62-21-2982-6471
Oceania	Australia New Zealand		Contact to service agency in Singapore (12 13).	·

Δ100

DRIVE CENTER (INVERTER PLANT)

2-13-1, Nishimiyaichi, Yukuhashi, Fukuoka, 824-8511, Japan Phone +81-930-25-2548 Fax +81-930-25-3431 http://www.yaskawa.co.jp

YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

New Pier Takeshiba South Tower, 1-16-1, Kaigan, Minatoku, Tokyo, 105-6891, Japan Phone +81-3-5402-4502 Fax +81-3-5402-4580 http://www.yaskawa.co.jp

YASKAWA AMERICA, INC. 2121, Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A. Phone +1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292) or +1-847-887-7000 Fax +1-847-887-7310 http://www.yaskawa.com

YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA. 777, Avenida Piraporinha, Diadema, São Paulo, 09950-000, Brasil Phone +55-11-3585-1100 Fax +55-11-3585-1187 http://www.yaskawa.com.br

YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH

Hauptstraße 185, 65760 Eschborn, Germany Phone +49-6196-569-300 Fax +49-6196-569-398 http://www.yaskawa.eu.com E-mail: info@yaskawa.eu.com

YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION

35F, Three IFC, 10 Gukjegeumyung-ro, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, 07326, Korea Phone +82-2-784-7844 Fax +82-2-784-8495 http://www.yaskawa.co.kr

YASKAWA ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.

30A Kallang Place, #06-01 Singapore 339213 Phone +65-6282-3003 Fax +65-6289-3003 http://www.yaskawa.com.sg

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.

59, 1st-5th Floor, Flourish Building, Soi Ratchadapisek 18, Ratchadapisek Road, Huaykwang, Bangkok 10310, Thailand Phone +66-2-017-0099 Fax +66-2-017-0799 http://www.yaskawa.co.th

PT. YASKAWA ELECTRIC INDONESIA

Secure Building-Gedung B Lantai Dasar & Lantai 1 Jl. Raya Protokol Halim Perdanakusuma, Jakarta 13610, Indonesia Phone +62-21-2982-6470 Fax +62-21-2982-6471 http://www.yaskawa.co.id/

YASKAWA ELETRIC VIETNAM CO., LTD HO CHI MINH OFFICE Suite 1904A, 19th Floor Centec Tower, 72-74 Nguyen Thi Minh Khai Street, Ward 6, District 3, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam Phone +84-8-3822-8680 Fax +84-8-3822-8780

YASKAWA ELETRIC VIETNAM CO., LTD HA NOI OFFICE

2nd Floor, Somerset Hoa Binh Hanoi, No. 106, Hoang Quoc Viet Street, Cau Giay District, Hanoi, Vietnam Phone +84-4-3634-3953 Fax +84-4-3654-3954

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. 22F, Link Square 1, No.222, Hubin Road, Shanghai, 200021, China Phone +86-21-5385-2200 Fax +86-21-5385-3299 http://www.vaskawa.com.cn

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE

Room 1011, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1 East Chang An Ave., Dong Cheng District, Beijing, 100738, China Phone +86-10-8518-4086 Fax +86-10-8518-4082

YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION

12F, No. 207, Sec. 3, Beishin Rd., Shindian Dist., New Taipei City 23143, Taiwan Phone: +886-2-8913-1333 Fax: +886-2-8913-1513 or +886-2-8913-1519 http://www.yaskawa.com.tw

YASKAWA INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED

#17/A, Electronics City, Hosur Road, Bangalore, 560 100 (Karnataka), India Phone +91-80-4244-1900 Fax +91-80-4244-1901 http://www.vaskawaindia.in





YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply. Specifications are subject to change without notice for ongoing product modifications and improvements.

© 2016 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION